=> d his

(FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 14:21:54 ON 19 APR 2004) SET COST OFF FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 14:22:21 ON 19 APR 2004 E ROSEN C/AU 27 S E3,E4 L1E ROSEN CRAIG/AU L2630 S E3-E5 E HASELTINE W/AU 303 S E3, E4, E7-E10 L3 E HUMAN GENOME/PA, CS E HUMAN GENOME SCI/PA, CS 985 S E4-E38 L4159089 S ?ALBUMIN? L5 E ALBUMIN/CT L6 753 S E3 L7 132 S E11 70035 S E47 L8 1 S E48 L9 E E47+ALL L10 80984 S E2+NT E E33+ALL 275 S E3 T.11 L12 295 S E2 E ALBUMIN/CW 1282 S E3, E8, E9 L13 159109 S L5-L13 L14 L15 2654 S HER2 OR HER 2 E HER/CT L16 15 S L14 AND L15 L17 1 S L16 AND BINDING PEPTIDE 4 S L16 AND (FUSION OR FUSE OR FUSING OR CHIMER?) L18 1 S L17 AND L18 L19 E FUSION/CT 5525 S E3 L20 3902 S E10+NT OR E11+NT L21 12703 S E30+NT L22 E E30+ALL 3855 S E3,E4 L23 É E11+ALL 76522 S E8+NT L24 E E8+ALL L25 89216 S E2+NT L26 1 S L16 AND L20-L25 1 S L19, L26 L27 L28 0 S L1-L4 AND L16 L29 0 S L1-L4 AND L15 27 S L1-L4 AND L14 L30 SEL DN AN 3 4 6 19-24 9 S L30 AND E1-E27 L31 L32 22 S L30 AND L20-L25 25 S L30 AND (FUSION OR FUSE OR FUSING OR CHIMER?) L33 L34 9 S L32,L33 AND L31 10 S L27, L34 L35 17 S L32, L33 NOT L35 L36

=> fil hcaplus

FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 14:34:04 ON 19 APR 2004 USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT. PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS. COPYRIGHT (C) 2004 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)

Copyright of the articles to which records in this database refer is held by the publishers listed in the PUBLISHER (PB) field (available for records published or updated in Chemical Abstracts after December 26, 1996), unless otherwise indicated in the original publications. The CA Lexicon is the copyrighted intellectual property of the the American Chemical Society and is provided to assist you in searching databases on STN. Any dissemination, distribution, copying, or storing of this information, without the prior written consent of CAS, is strictly prohibited.

FILE COVERS 1907 - 19 Apr 2004 VOL 140 ISS 17 FILE LAST UPDATED: 18 Apr 2004 (20040418/ED)

This file contains CAS Registry Numbers for easy and accurate substance identification.

=> d 135 all tot

```
L35 ANSWER 1 OF 10 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
     2004:3460 HCAPLUS
DN
     140:71000
ED
     Entered STN: 04 Jan 2004
TI
     Serum albumin binding peptides for tumor
     targeting
IN
    Dennis, Mark S.
PA
    USA
SO
     U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 44 pp.
     CODEN: USXXCO
DT
    Patent
LA
    English
IC
    ICM A61K039-395
NCL 424144100; 424145100
    1-6 (Pharmacology)
     Section cross-reference(s): 9, 63
FAN.CNT 1
     PATENT NO.
                     KIND DATE
                                          APPLICATION NO.
                                                           DATE
                           -----
                                          -----
                                                          -----
    US 2004001827
                           20040101
                      A1
                                          US 2002-186229
                                                           20020628
PRAI US 2002-186229
                           20020628
ÓS
    MARPAT 140:71000
AB
     Peptide ligands having affinity for serum albumin are useful for
     tumor targeting. Conjugate mols. comprising a serum albumin
     binding peptide fused to a biol. active mol. demonstrate
     modified pharmacokinetic properties as compared with the biol. active mol.
     alone, including tissue (e.g., tumor) uptake, infiltration, and diffusion.
     Nude mice bearing HER2-pos. tumors were administered equivalent
     doses of the 4D5 (IgG), 4D5-H (Fab fusion protein with
     albumin binding peptide SA06), and the Fab
     fragment. The normalized plasma concentration of the fusion protein
     was sustained over time as compared with that of the Fab. Tumors were
     stained within two hours with the 4D5-H treated animals, with diffuse
     staining through the tumor present at 24 h post administration.
ST
     serum albumin binding peptide tumor
     targeting; antibody fragment fusion albumin
    binding peptide tumor targeting
IT
    Diagnosis
```

(agents, conjugates with peptide; serum albumin

binding peptides for tumor targeting)

(albumin-binding; serum albumin binding

Structure-activity relationship

IT

```
peptides for tumor targeting)
     рН
IT
         (and peptide-serum albumin binding response; serum
        albumin binding peptides for tumor
        targeting)
IT
     CD20 (antigen)
     CD40 (antigen)
     Epidermal growth factor receptors
     neu (receptor)
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (antibodies to, conjugates; serum albumin binding
        peptides for tumor targeting)
IT
     Diagnosis
        (cancer; serum albumin binding peptides
        for tumor targeting)
IT
     Drug delivery systems
        (carriers; serum albumin binding peptides
        for tumor targeting)
IT
     Drugs
     Tracers
        (conjugates with peptide; serum albumin binding
        peptides for tumor targeting)
IT
     Antibodies
     Peptides, biological studies
     Proteins
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); DGN (Diagnostic use); PAC
     (Pharmacological activity); PKT (Pharmacokinetics); THU (Therapeutic use);
     BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)
        (conjugates; serum albumin binding peptides
        for tumor targeting)
IT
     Antibodies
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); BSU (Biological study, unclassified);
     BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation)
        (diabodies to HER2, fusion proteins with SA06
        albumin binding peptide; serum
        albumin binding peptides for tumor
        targeting)
IT
     Biological transport
        (diffusion; serum albumin binding peptides
        for tumor targeting)
     Immunoglobulins
IT
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); DGN (Diagnostic use); PAC
     (Pharmacological activity); PKT (Pharmacokinetics); THU (Therapeutic use);
     BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)
        (fragments, conjugates; serum albumin binding
        peptides for tumor targeting)
IT
     Drug delivery systems
        (inhalants; serum albumin binding peptides
        for tumor targeting)
IT
     Drug delivery systems
        (injections; serum albumin binding peptides
        for tumor targeting)
IT
     Biological transport
        (intracellular; serum albumin binding
        peptides for tumor targeting)
IT
     Proteins
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); BSU (Biological study, unclassified);
     BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation)
        (major coat, P8, phage libraries expressing random peptide sequences
        fused to; serum albumin binding peptides
        for tumor targeting)
IT
     Drug delivery systems
        (nasal; serum albumin binding peptides
```

```
for tumor targeting)
IT
     Affinity
        (of peptides for serum albumin; serum albumin
        binding peptides for tumor targeting)
     Drug delivery systems
        (oral; serum albumin binding peptides for
        tumor targeting)
IT
     Human
        (peptide binding to serum albumin of; serum albumin
        binding peptides for tumor targeting)
TΤ
     Ligands
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); DGN (Diagnostic use); PAC
     (Pharmacological activity); PKT (Pharmacokinetics); THU (Therapeutic use);
     BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)
        (peptide, binding serum albumin; serum albumin
        binding peptides for tumor targeting)
TT
     Molecules
        (serum albumin binding peptide fused with
        biol. active; serum albumin binding
        peptides for tumor targeting)
TT
     Animal tissue
     Antitumor agents
     Cattle
     Diagnosis
     Drug delivery systems
     Macaca mulatta
     Mouse
     Neoplasm
     Peptide library
     Phage display library
     Pharmacokinetics
     Protein sequences
     Rabbit
     Rat
        (serum albumin binding peptides for tumor
        targeting)
IT
     Fusion proteins (chimeric proteins)
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); BSU (Biological study, unclassified);
     PKT (Pharmacokinetics); PUR (Purification or recovery); BIOL (Biological
     study); PREP (Preparation)
        (serum albumin binding peptides for tumor
        targeting)
IT
     Receptors
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (serum albumin binding peptides for tumor
        targeting)
TT
     Peptides, biological studies
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); DGN (Diagnostic use); PAC
     (Pharmacological activity); PKT (Pharmacokinetics); THU (Therapeutic use);
     BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)
        (serum albumin binding peptides for tumor
        targeting)
IT
    Albumins, biological studies
    RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (serum; serum albumin binding peptides
        for tumor targeting)
IT
    Biological transport
        (uptake; serum albumin binding peptides
        for tumor targeting)
IT
     641653-48-7
    RL: PRP (Properties)
        (Unclaimed; serum albumin binding peptides
        for tumor targeting)
```

```
IT
     503598-21-8
                   641625-59-4
                                 641625-60-7
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); PRP (Properties); BIOL
     (Biological study)
        (affinity for serum albumin; serum albumin
        binding peptides for tumor targeting)
     127464-60-2, Vascular endothelial growth factor
IT
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (antibodies to, conjugates; serum albumin binding
        peptides for tumor targeting)
     206750-67-6
ΙT
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); PRP (Properties); BIOL
     (Biological study)
        (as linker between peptide ligand and active domain; serum
        albumin binding peptides for tumor
        targeting)
     503598-14-9P
TΤ
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); BSU (Biological study, unclassified);
     DGN (Diagnostic use); PAC (Pharmacological activity); PKT
     (Pharmacokinetics); PRP (Properties); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU
     (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES
        (peptide binding serum albumin from multiple species; serum
        albumin binding peptides for tumor
        targeting)
                                                  641625-52-7P
                                                                  641625-53-8P
                    503598-75-2P
                                   641625-51-6P
IT
     503598-18-3P
                                   641625-56-1P
                                                  641625-57-2P
                                                                  641625-58-3P
                    641625-55-0P
     641625-54-9P
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); DGN (Diagnostic use); PAC
     (Pharmacological activity); PRP (Properties); SPN (Synthetic preparation);
     THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES
     (Uses)
        (peptide binding serum albumin from multiple species; serum
        albumin binding peptides for tumor
        targeting)
     9035-58-9, Blood-coagulation factor III
IT
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (peptide fusion proteins with Fab fragment binding to; serum
        albumin binding peptides for tumor
        targeting)
IT
     641621-55-8
                   641641-30-7
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); DGN (Diagnostic use); PAC
     (Pharmacological activity); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL
     (Biological study); USES (Uses)
        (serum albumin binding peptide containing;
        serum albumin binding peptides for tumor
        targeting)
                                 641621-58-1
                                               641621-59-2
                                                              641621-60-5
IT
     641621-56-9
                   641621-57-0
                                                              641621-65-0
                   641621-62-7
     641621-61-6
                                 641621-63-8
                                               641621-64-9
     641621-66-1
                                               641621-69-4
                                                              641621-70-7
                   641621-67-2
                                 641621-68-3
                                 641621-73-0
                                               641621-74-1
                                                              641621-75-2
     641621-71-8
                   641621-72-9
     641621-76-3
                   641621-77-4
                                 641621-78-5
                                               641621-79-6
                                                              641621-80-9
                                 641621-83-2
                                               641621-84-3
                                                              641621-85-4
     641621-81-0
                   641621-82-1
                   641621-88-7
                                 641621-90-1
                                               641621-92-3
                                                              641621-93-4
     641621-87-6
                                               641622-00-6
                                                              641622-01-7
                   641621-97-8
                                 641621-99-0
     641621-95-6
                                                              641622-06-2
                   641622-03-9
                                 641622-04-0
                                               641622-05-1
     641622-02-8
                                 641622-09-5
                                               641622-10-8
                                                              641622-11-9
     641622-07-3
                   641622-08-4
                                               641622-15-3
                                                              641622-16-4
     641622-12-0
                   641622-13-1
                                 641622-14-2
                                 641622-19-7
                                                              641622-21-1
                                               641622-20-0
     641622-17-5
                   641622-18-6
                                 641622-24-4
                                               641622-25-5
                                                              641622-26-6
                   641622-23-3
     641622-22-2
                                               641622-30-2
                                                              641622-31-3
     641622-27-7
                   641622-28-8
                                 641622-29-9
                                                              641622-36-8
                  641622-33-5
                                 641622-34-6
                                               641622-35-7
     641622-32-4
                                                              641622-41-5
     641622-37-9
                  641622-38-0
                                 641622-39-1
                                               641622-40-4
                  641622-45-9
                                 641622-47-1
                                               641622-49-3
                                                              641622-50-6
     641622-43-7
```

641622-53-9

641622-51-7

641622-52-8

641622-54-0

641622-55-1

641622-60-8

641625-34-5

641625-39-0

641622-58-4

641622-57-3

IT

641625-30-1

641625-35-6

641622-59-5

```
641622-56-2
                                                           641622-65-3
                                            641622-64-2
641622-61-9
              641622-62-0
                             641622-63-1
                                            641622-69-7
                                                           641622-70-0
641622-66-4
                             641622-68-6
              641622-67-5
                                                           641622-75-5
                                            641622-74-4
              641622-72-2
                             641622-73-3
641622-71-1
                                            641622-79-9
                                                           641622-80-2
              641622-77-7
                             641622-78-8
641622-76-6
                                                           641622-85-7
                                            641622-84-6
              641622-82-4
                             641622-83-5
641622-81-3
                                            641622-89-1
                                                           641622-90-4
                             641622-88-0
641622-86-8
              641622-87-9
                                            641622-94-8
                                                           641622-95-9
                             641622-93-7
              641622-92-6
641622-91-5
                             641622-98-2
                                            641622-99-3
                                                           641623-00-9
641622-96-0
              641622-97-1
                                                           641623-05-4
                             641623-03-2
                                            641623-04-3
641623-01-0
              641623-02-1
                             641623-08-7
                                                           641623-10-1
                                            641623-09-8
641623-06-5
              641623-07-6
                                            641623-14-5
                                                           641623-15-6
                             641623-13-4
641623-11-2
              641623-12-3
                                            641623-19-0
                                                           641623-20-3
              641623-17-8
                             641623-18-9
641623-16-7
                                                           641623-25-8
                             641623-23-6
                                            641623-24-7
              641623-22-5
641623-21-4
                                                           641623-30-5
              641623-27-0
                                            641623-29-2
                             641623-28-1
641623-26-9
                                                           641623-35-0
                             641623-33-8
                                            641623-34-9
              641623-32-7
641623-31-6
                                                           641623-40-7
                             641623-38-3
                                            641623-39-4
              641623-37-2
641623-36-1
                                                           641623-45-2
              641623-42-9
                             641623-43-0
                                            641623-44-1
641623-41-8
                                                           641623-50-9
                             641623-48-5
                                            641623-49-6
              641623-47-4
641623-46-3
                                            641623-54-3
                                                           641623-55-4
641623-51-0
              641623-52-1
                             641623-53-2
                                            641623-59-8
                                                           641623-60-1
              641623-57-6
                             641623-58-7
641623-56-5
                                            641623-64-5
                                                           641623-65-6
              641623-62-3
                             641623-63-4
641623-61-2
                                            641623-69-0
                                                           641623-70-3
                             641623-68-9
              641623-67-8
641623-66-7
                                                           641623-75-8
                             641623-73-6
                                            641623-74-7
               641623-72-5
641623-71-4
                             641623-78-1
                                                           641623-80-5
                                            641623-79-2
641623-76-9
               641623-77-0
                                                           641623-85-0
                             641623-83-8
                                            641623-84-9
641623-81-6
               641623-82-7
                             641623-88-3
                                            641623-89-4
                                                           641623-90-7
               641623-87-2
641623-86-1
                             641623-93-0
                                                           641623-95-2
               641623-92-9
                                            641623-94-1
641623-91-8
               641623-97-4
                             641623-98-5
                                            641623-99-6
641623-96-3
RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); DGN (Diagnostic use); PAC
(Pharmacological activity); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL
(Biological study); USES (Uses)
   (serum albumin binding peptide; serum
   albumin binding peptides for tumor
   targeting)
                                                           641624-04-6
                             641624-02-4
                                            641624-03-5
641624-00-2
               641624-01-3
                                                           641624-09-1
                                            641624-08-0
641624-05-7
               641624-06-8
                             641624-07-9
                                                           641624-14-8
                                            641624-13-7
               641624-11-5
                             641624-12-6
641624-10-4
                                                           641624-19-3
                                            641624-18-2
641624-15-9
               641624-16-0
                              641624-17-1
                              641624-22-8
                                            641624-23-9
                                                           641624-24-0
               641624-21-7
641624-20-6
                                            641624-28-4
                                                           641624-29-5
                              641624-27-3
               641624-26-2
641624-25-1
                                            641624-33-1
                                                           641624-34-2
                              641624-32-0
641624-30-8
               641624-31-9
                                            641624-38-6
                                                           641624-39-7
                              641624-37-5
641624-35-3
               641624-36-4
                                            641624-43-3
                                                           641624-44-4
                              641624-42-2
641624-40-0
               641624-41-1
                              641624-47-7
                                            641624-48-8
                                                           641624-49-9
               641624-46-6
641624-45-5
                              641624-52-4
                                             641624-53-5
                                                           641624-54-6
               641624-51-3
641624-50-2
                              641624-57-9
                                                           641624-59-1
               641624-56-8
                                             641624-58-0
641624-55-7
               641624-61-5
                                             641624-63-7
                                                           641624-64-8
                              641624-62-6
641624-60-4
               641624-66-0
                                             641624-68-2
                                                           641624-69-3
                              641624-67-1
641624-65-9
                                                           641624-74-0
641624-70-6
               641624-71-7
                              641624-72-8
                                             641624-73-9
                                                           641624-79-5
                              641624-77-3
                                             641624-78-4
641624-75-1
               641624-76-2
                                             641624-83-1
                                                           641624-84-2
                              641624-82-0
641624-80-8
               641624-81-9
                                                           641624-89-7
                                             641624-88-6
641624-85-3
                              641624-87-5
               641624-86-4
                                             641624-93-3
                                                           641624-94-4
               641624-91-1
                              641624-92-2
641624-90-0
                              641624-97-7
                                                           641624-99-9
                                             641624-98-8
641624-95-5
               641624-96-6
                                                           641625-04-9
                                             641625-03-8
               641625-01-6
                              641625-02-7
641625-00-5
                              641625-07-2
                                             641625-08-3
                                                           641625-09-4
               641625-06-1
641625-05-0
                              641625-12-9
                                                           641625-14-1
                                             641625-13-0
641625-10-7
               641625-11-8
                              641625-17-4
                                                            641625-19-6
                                             641625-18-5
               641625-16-3
641625-15-2
                                                            641625-24-3
                              641625-22-1
                                             641625-23-2
641625-20-9
               641625-21-0
                                             641625-28-7
                                                            641625-29-8
                              641625-27-6
               641625-26-5
641625-25-4
```

641625-32-3

641625-37-8

641625-31-2

641625-36-7

641625-33-4

641625-38-9

```
641625-44-7
     641625-40-3
                   641625-41-4
                                 641625-42-5
                                                641625-43-6
                                 641625-47-0
                                                              641625-49-2
                                                641625-48-1
     641625-45-8
                   641625-46-9
     641625-50-5
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); DGN (Diagnostic use); PAC
     (Pharmacological activity); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL
     (Biological study); USES (Uses)
        (serum albumin binding peptide; serum
        albumin binding peptides for tumor
        targeting)
                   503598-23-0
                                 503598-30-9
                                                503598-34-3
                                                              503598-38-7
IT
     503598-11-6
                                                503598-56-9
                                                              503598-60-5
                   503598-45-6
                                 503598-48-9
     503598-41-2
                                 503598-71-8
                                                503598-79-6
                                                              503598-83-2
     503598-67-2
                   503598-70-7
                                 641625-61-8
                                                641625-62-9
                   503598-91-2
     503598-87-6
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); PRP (Properties); BIOL
     (Biological study)
        (serum albumin binding response to; serum albumin
        binding peptides for tumor targeting)
                                                641653-39-6
                                                              641653-40-9
                   641653-36-3
                                 641653-37-4
     641653-35-2
IT
                                                              641653-45-4
                                                641653-44-3
     641653-41-0
                   641653-42-1
                                  641653-43-2
                                 641653-49-8
     641653-46-5
                   641653-47-6
     RL: PRP (Properties)
        (unclaimed protein sequence; serum albumin binding
        peptides for tumor targeting)
     641653-38-5 641665-57-8 641665-58-9
IT
     RL: PRP (Properties)
        (unclaimed sequence; serum albumin binding
        peptides for tumor targeting)
     ANSWER 2 OF 10 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
L35
     2003:571103 HCAPLUS
AN
DN
     139:122690
     Entered STN: 25 Jul 2003
ED
     Albumin fusion proteins for prolonged shelf-life of
ΤI
     therapeutic proteins
     Ballance, David James; Turner, Andrew John; Rosen, Craig A.;
TN
     Haseltine, William A.
     Human Genome Sciences, Inc., USA; Delta Biotechnology Limited;
PA
     Principia Pharmaceutical Corporation
SO
     PCT Int. Appl., 598 pp.
     CODEN: PIXXD2
DT
     Patent
     English
LA
IC
     ICM C12N
     63-3 (Pharmaceuticals)
CC
     Section cross-reference(s): 3
FAN.CNT 2
                      KIND DATE
                                            APPLICATION NO.
                                                              DATE
     PATENT NO.
     _____
                                            -----
                                                             _____
                      _ _ _ _
                                            WO 2002-US40891 20021223
     WO 2003060071
                       A2
                            20030724
PΙ
     WO 2003060071
                       A3
                            20040226
         W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM,
             HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS,
             LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO,
             RU, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN,
             YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AT, BE, BG,
             CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL,
             PT, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML,
             MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
                      P
                          20011221
PRAI US 2001-341811P
                       Ρ
                             20020124
     US 2002-350358P
```

US 2002-351360P

P

20020128

```
US 2002-359370P
                       20020226
US 2002-360000P
                  Ρ
                       20020228
US 2002-367500P
                  Ρ
                       20020327
                  P
US 2002-370227P
                       20020408
                  P
                       20020510
US 2002-378950P
                  Р
US 2002-382617P
                       20020524
                  Р
                       20020528
US 2002-383123P
                  Р
                       20020605
US 2002-385708P
                  Р
                       20020710
US 2002-394625P
US 2002-398008P
                  Ρ
                       20020724
                  Р
                       20020809
US 2002-402131P
US 2002-402708P
                  Ρ
                       20020813
US 2002-411355P
                  Р
                       20020918
US 2002-411426P
                  Р
                       20020918
US 2002-414984P
                  Ρ
                       20021002
                  Ρ
                       20021011
US 2002-417611P
                  P
                       20021023
US 2002-420246P
US 2002-423623P
                  Р
                       20021105
The present invention encompasses albumin fusion
proteins. Many therapeutic proteins in their native state or when
recombinantly produced are typically labile mols. exhibiting short
shelf-lives, particularly when formulated in aqueous solns.; fusions
of the therapeutic protein with human serum albumin have a
longer serum half-life and/or stabilized activity in solution (or in a
pharmaceutical composition) in vitro and/or in vivo than the corresponding
unfused therapeutic mols. Thus, albumin fusion
proteins are provided comprising granulocyte colony-stimulating factor,
interleukin 2, parathormone, erythropoietin, interferon \beta, interferon
\alpha 2, interferon A/D hybrid, a single-chain insulin analog, growth
hormone, and (7-36)GLP-1. Nucleic acid mols. encoding the albumin
fusion proteins of the invention are also encompassed by the
invention, as are vectors containing these nucleic acids, host cells
transformed with these nucleic acids vectors, and methods of making the
albumin fusion proteins of the invention and using these
nucleic acids, vectors, and/or host cells. Addnl. the present invention
encompasses pharmaceutical compns. comprising albumin
fusion proteins and methods of treating or preventing diseases,
disorders or conditions related to diabetes mellitus using albumin
fusion proteins of the invention.
albumin fusion therapeutic protein shelflife
Animal cell line
   (293, recombinant expression host; human serum albumin
   fusion proteins for prolonged shelf-life of therapeutic
   proteins)
Animal cell line
   (CHO, recombinant expression host; human serum albumin
   fusion proteins for prolonged shelf-life of therapeutic
   proteins)
Animal cell line
   (NSO, recombinant expression host; human serum albumin
   fusion proteins for prolonged shelf-life of therapeutic
   proteins)
Proteins
RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL
(Biological study); USES (Uses)
    (antiviral, T1249 peptide inhibitor derived from HIV-1; human serum
   albumin fusion proteins for prolonged shelf-life of
   therapeutic proteins)
Antidiabetic agents
Human
Linking agents
```

AΒ

ST IT

IT

IT

IT

TT

Molecular cloning

(human serum albumin fusion proteins for prolonged

```
shelf-life of therapeutic proteins)
ΙT
     Fusion proteins (chimeric proteins)
     Interleukin 2
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PAC (Pharmacological activity); PRP
      (Properties); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP
     (Preparation); USES (Uses)
         (human serum albumin fusion proteins for prolonged
        shelf-life of therapeutic proteins)
IT
     Signal peptides
     RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); USES
     (Uses)
         (human serum albumin fusion proteins for prolonged
        shelf-life of therapeutic proteins)
IT
     Animal cell
         (mammalian, recombinant expression host; human serum albumin
        fusion proteins for prolonged shelf-life of therapeutic
        proteins)
     Diabetes mellitus
IT
         (non-insulin-dependent, treatment of; human serum albumin
        fusion proteins for prolonged shelf-life of therapeutic
IT
     Protein sequences
        (of human serum albumin fusion proteins for
        prolonged shelf-life of therapeutic proteins)
IT
     Plasmid vectors
        (pC4; human serum albumin fusion proteins for
        prolonged shelf-life of therapeutic proteins)
TT
     Plasmid vectors
        (pEE12.1; human serum albumin fusion proteins for
        prolonged shelf-life of therapeutic proteins)
IT
     Plasmid vectors
        (pSAC35; human serum albumin fusion proteins for
        prolonged shelf-life of therapeutic proteins)
TT
     Saccharomyces cerevisiae
        (recombinant expression host that is glycosylation and
        protease-deficient; human serum albumin fusion
        proteins for prolonged shelf-life of therapeutic proteins)
IT
     Albumins, biological studies
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PAC (Pharmacological activity); PRP
     (Properties); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP
     (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (serum; human serum albumin fusion proteins for
        prolonged shelf-life of therapeutic proteins)
IT
     Interferons
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PAC (Pharmacological activity); PRP
     (Properties); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP
     (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (\alpha 2; \text{ human serum } \text{ albumin fusion proteins for }
        prolonged shelf-life of therapeutic proteins)
TТ
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PAC (Pharmacological activity); PRP
     (Properties); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP
     (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (α; human serum albumin fusion proteins for
        prolonged shelf-life of therapeutic proteins)
IT
     Interferons
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PAC (Pharmacological activity); PRP
     (Properties); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP
     (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (αAD; human serum albumin fusion proteins for
        prolonged shelf-life of therapeutic proteins)
TT
     Interferons
```

```
RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PAC (Pharmacological activity); PRP
     (Properties); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP
     (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (β; human serum albumin fusion proteins for
        prolonged shelf-life of therapeutic proteins)
IT
                                                   562119-55-5P
     562119-52-2P
                    562119-53-3P
                                    562119-54-4P
                                                                   562119-56-6P
     562119-57-7P
                    562119-58-8P
                                    562119-59-9P
                                                    562119-60-2P
                                                                   562119-61-3P
     562119-62-4P
                    562119-63-5P
                                    562119-64-6P
                                                    562119-65-7P
                                                                   562119-66-8P
     562119-67-9P
                    562119-68-0P
                                    562119-69-1P
                                                    562119-70-4P
                                                                   562119-71-5P
     562119-72-6P
                    562119-73-7P
                                    562119-74-8P
                                                    562119-75-9P
                                                                   562119-76-0P
                                    562119-79-3P
                                                    562119-80-6P
     562119-77-1P
                    562119-78-2P
                                                                   562119-81-7P
                                    562119-85-1DP, Albumin (human),
     562119-82-8P
                    562119-83-9P
     subfragments, fusion products
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PAC (Pharmacological activity); PRP
     (Properties); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP
     (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (amino acid sequence; human serum albumin fusion
        proteins for prolonged shelf-life of therapeutic proteins)
IT
     9002-64-6P, Parathormone
                                 9004-10-8P, Insulin, biological studies
     11096-26-7P, Erythropoietin
                                    89750-14-1P, Glucagon-like peptide I
     143011-72-7P, Granulocyte colony-stimulating factor
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PAC (Pharmacological activity); PRP
     (Properties); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP
     (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (human serum albumin fusion proteins for prolonged
        shelf-life of therapeutic proteins)
IT
     562119-84-0
     RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); PRP (Properties); BIOL (Biological
     study); USES (Uses)
        (nucleotide sequence; human serum albumin fusion
        proteins for prolonged shelf-life of therapeutic proteins)
IT
     562125-97-7
                   562125-98-8
                                  562125-99-9
                                                 562126-00-5
                                                               562126-01-6
     562126-02-7
                   562126-03-8
                                  562126-04-9
                                                 562126-05-0
                                                               562126-06-1
                                  562126-09-4
                                                 562126-10-7
                                                               562126-11-8
     562126-07-2
                   562126-08-3
                                  562126-14-1
                                                 562126-15-2
                                                               562126-16-3
     562126-12-9
                   562126-13-0
     562126-17-4
                   562126-18-5
                                  562126-19-6
                                                 562126-20-9
                                                               562126-21-0
                                                 562126-25-4
                                                               562126-26-5
     562126-22-1
                   562126-23-2
                                  562126-24-3
                                                 562126-30-1
                                                               562126-31-2
     562126-27-6
                   562126-28-7
                                  562126-29-8
                                                               562126-36-7
                                  562126-34-5
                                                 562126-35-6
     562126-32-3
                   562126-33-4
                   562126-38-9
                                  562126-39-0
                                                 562126-40-3
                                                               562126-41-4
     562126-37-8
                                  562126-44-7
                                                 562126-45-8
                                                               562126-46-9
     562126-42-5
                   562126-43-6
                   562126-48-1
                                  562126-49-2
                                                 562126-50-5
                                                               562126-51-6
     562126-47-0
     562126-52-7
                   562126-53-8
                                  562126-54-9
                                                 562126-55-0
                                                               562126-56-1
     562126-57-2
                   562126-58-3
                                  562126-59-4
                                                 562126-60-7
                                                               562126-61-8
     562126-62-9
                   562126-63-0
                                  562126-64-1
                                                 562126-65-2
                                                               562126-66-3
     562126-67-4
                   562126-68-5
                                  562126-69-6
                                                 562126-70-9
                                                               562126-71-0
                   562126-73-2
                                  562126-74-3
                                                 562126-75-4
                                                               562126-76-5
     562126-72-1
                   562126-78-7
                                  562126-79-8
                                                 562126-80-1
                                                               562126-81-2
     562126-77-6
                   562126-83-4
                                  562126-84-5
                                                 562126-85-6
                                                               562126-86-7
     562126-82-3
     562128-87-4
                   562128-88-5
                                  562128-89-6
                                                 562128-90-9
                                                               562128-91-0
     562128-92-1
                   562128-93-2
                                  562128-94-3
                                                 562128-95-4
                                                               562128-96-5
                                                 562129-00-4
                                                               562129-01-5
     562128-97-6
                   562128-98-7
                                  562128-99-8
     562129-02-6
                   562129-03-7
                                  562129-04-8
                                                 562129-05-9
                                                               562129-06-0
                                  562129-09-3
                                                 562129-10-6
                                                               562129-11-7
     562129-07-1
                   562129-08-2
                                                 562129-15-1
                                                               562129-16-2
     562129-12-8
                   562129-13-9
                                  562129-14-0
                                  562129-19-5
                                                 562129-20-8
                                                               562129-21-9
     562129-17-3
                   562129-18-4
     562129-22-0
                   562129-23-1
                                  562129-24-2
                                                 562129-25-3
                                                               562129-26-4
                                                               562129-31-1
     562129-27-5
                   562129-28-6
                                  562129-29-7
                                                 562129-30-0
                                                 562129-35-5
                                                               562129-36-6
     562129-32-2
                   562129-33-3
                                  562129-34-4
                                                 562129-40-2
                                                               562129-41-3
     562129-37-7
                   562129-38-8
                                  562129-39-9
                                  562129-44-6
                                                 562129-45-7
                                                               562129-46-8
     562129-42-4
                   562129-43-5
     562129-47-9
                   562129-48-0
                                  562129-49-1
                                                 562129-50-4
                                                               562129-51-5
     562129-52-6
                   562129-53-7
                                  562129-54-8
                                                 562129-55-9
                                                               562129-56-0
```

```
562129-57-1
               562129-58-2
                              562129-59-3
                                             562129-60-6
                                                            562129-61-7
562129-62-8
               562129-63-9
                              562129-64-0
                                             562129-65-1
                                                            562129-66-2
562129-67-3
               562129-68-4
                              562129-69-5
                                             562129-70-8
                                                            562129-71-9
562129-72-0
               562129-73-1
                              562129-74-2
                                             562129-75-3
                                                            562129-76-4
562129-77-5
                              562129-79-7
               562129-78-6
                                             562129-80-0
                                                            562129-81-1
562129-82-2
               562129-83-3
                              562129-84-4
                                             562129-85-5
                                                            562129-86-6
562129-87-7
               562129-88-8
                              562129-89-9
                                             562129-90-2
                                                            562129-91-3
562129-92-4
               562129-93-5
                              562129-94-6
                                                            562129-96-8
                                             562129-95-7
562129-97-9
               562129-98-0
                              562129-99-1
                                             562130-00-1
                                                            562130-01-2
562130-02-3
               562130-03-4
                              562130-04-5
                                             562130-05-6
                                                            562130-06-7
562130-07-8
               562130-08-9
                              562130-09-0
                                             562130-10-3
                                                            562130-11-4
                                                            562130-16-9
562130-12-5
               562130-13-6
                              562130-14-7
                                             562130-15-8
562130-17-0
               562130-18-1
                              562130-19-2
                                             562130-20-5
                                                            562130-21-6
562130-22-7
               562130-23-8
                              562130-24-9
                                             562130-25-0
                                                            562130-26-1
562130-27-2
               562130-28-3
                              562130-29-4
                                             562130-30-7
                                                            562130-31-8
562130-32-9
               562130-33-0
                              562130-34-1
                                             562130-35-2
                                                            562130-36-3
RL: PRP (Properties)
   (unclaimed nucleotide sequence; albumin fusion
   proteins for prolonged shelf-life of therapeutic proteins)
562130-37-4
               562130-38-5
                              562130-39-6
                                             562130-40-9
                                                            562130-41-0
562130-42-1
               562130-43-2
                              562130-44-3
                                             562130-45-4
                                                            562130-46-5
562130-47-6
               562130-48-7
                              562130-49-8
                                             562130-50-1
                                                            562130-51-2
562130-52-3
               562130-53-4
                              562130-54-5
                                             562130-55-6
                                                            562130-56-7
                                             562130-60-3
562130-57-8
               562130-58-9
                              562130-59-0
                                                            562130-61-4
562130-62-5
               562130-63-6
                              562130-64-7
                                             562130-65-8
                                                            562130-66-9
562130-67-0
               562130-68-1
                              562130-69-2
                                             562130-70-5
                                                            562130-71-6
562130-72-7
               562130-73-8
                              562130-74-9
                                             562130-75-0
                                                            562130-76-1
562130-77-2
               562130-78-3
                              562130-79-4
                                             562130-80-7
                                                            562130-81-8
562130-82-9
               562130-83-0
                              562130-84-1
                                             562130-85-2
                                                            562130-86-3
562130-87-4
               562130-88-5
                              562130-89-6
                                             562130-90-9
                                                            562130-91-0
562130-92-1
               562130-93-2
                              562130-94-3
                                             562130-95-4
                                                            562130-96-5
562130-97-6
               562130-98-7
                              562130-99-8
                                             562131-00-4
                                                            562131-01-5
562131-02-6
               562131-03-7
                              562131-04-8
                                             562131-05-9
                                                            562131-06-0
562131-07-1
               562131-08-2
                              562131-09-3
                                             562131-10-6
                                                            562131-11-7
562131-12-8
               562131-13-9
                              562131-14-0
                                             562131-15-1
                                                            562131-16-2
562131-17-3
               562131-18-4
                              562131-19-5
                                             562131-20-8
                                                            562131-21-9
562131-22-0
               562131-23-1
                              562131-24-2
                                             562131-25-3
                                                            562131-26-4
562131-27-5
               562131-28-6
                              562131-29-7
                                             562131-30-0
                                                            562131-31-1
562131-32-2
               562131-33-3
                              562131-34-4
                                             562131-35-5
                                                            562131-36-6
562131-37-7
               562131-38-8
                              562131-39-9
                                             562131-40-2
                                                            562131-41-3
562131-42-4
               562131-43-5
                              562131-44-6
                                             562131-45-7
                                                            562131-46-8
562131-47-9
               562131-48-0
                              562131-49-1
                                             562131-50-4
                                                            562131-51-5
562131-52-6
               562131-53-7
                              562131-54-8
                                             562131-55-9
                                                            562131-56-0
562131-57-1
               562131-58-2
                              562131-59-3
                                             562131-60-6
                                                            562131-61-7
562131-62-8
               562131-63-9
                              562131-64-0
                                             562131-65-1
                                                            562131-66-2
562131-67-3
               562131-68-4
                              562131-69-5
                                             562131-70-8
                                                            562131-71-9
562131-72-0
               562131-73-1
                              562131-74-2
                                             562131-75-3
                                                            562131-76-4
562131-77-5
               562131-78-6
                              562131-79-7
                                             562131-80-0
                                                            562131-81-1
562131-82-2
               562131-83-3
                              562131-84-4
                                             562131-85-5
                                                            562131-86-6
562131-87-7
               562131-88-8
                              562131-89-9
                                             562131-90-2
                                                            562131-91-3
562131-92-4
               562131-93-5
                              562131-94-6
                                             562131-95-7
                                                            562131-96-8
562131-97-9
               562131-98-0
                              562131-99-1
                                             562132-00-7
                                                            562132-01-8
562132-02-9
               562132-03-0
                              562132-04-1
                                             562132-05-2
                                                            562132-06-3
               562132-08-5
562132-07-4
                              562132-09-6
                                             562132-10-9
                                                            562132-11-0
562132-12-1
               562132-13-2
                              562132-14-3
                                             562132-15-4
                                                            562132-16-5
               562132-18-7
562132-17-6
                                             562132-20-1
                              562132-19-8
                                                            562132-21-2
562132-22-3
                              562132-24-5
               562132-23-4
                                                            562132-26-7
                                             562132-25-6
562132-27-8
               562132-28-9
                              562132-29-0
                                            562132-30-3
                                                            562132-32-5
562132-34-7
               562132-36-9
                              562132-37-0
                                            562132-39-2
                                                            562132-40-5
562132-41-6
               562132-42-7
                              562132-43-8
                                             562132-44-9
                                                            562132-45-0
562132-46-1
               562132-47-2
                              562132-48-3
                                             562132-49-4
                                                            562132-50-7
562132-51-8
               562132-52-9
                              562132-53-0
                                             562132-54-1
                                                            562132-56-3
```

562132-62-1

562132-64-3

562132-66-5

IT

562132-58-5

562132-60-9

562132-74-5

562132-76-7

562132-72-3

562132-68-7

562132-70-1

```
562132-78-9
                    562132-80-3
                                   562132-82-5
                                                  562132-85-8
                                                                562132-87-0
     562132-89-2
                    562132-90-5
                                   562132-91-6
                                                  562132-92-7
                                                                562132-93-8
                                                                562133-00-0
                                   562132-96-1
     562132-94-9
                    562132-95-0
                                                  562132-98-3
     RL: PRP (Properties)
        (unclaimed nucleotide sequence; albumin fusion
        proteins for prolonged shelf-life of therapeutic proteins)
IT
                                   562133-04-4
                                                                562133-06-6
     562133-02-2
                    562133-03-3
                                                 562133-05-5
     562133-07-7
                    562133-08-8
                                   562133-09-9
                                                 562133-21-5
                                                                562133-22-6
     562133-23-7
                    562133-24-8
                                   562133-25-9
                                                 562133-26-0
                                                                562133-27-1
     562133-28-2
                    562133-29-3
                                   562133-30-6
                                                  562133-31-7
                                                                562133-33-9
                                                                562133-40-8
     562133-35-1
                    562133-36-2
                                   562133-37-3
                                                  562133-39-5
     562133-42-0
                    562133-44-2
                                   562133-45-3
                                                  562133-47-5
                                                                562133-49-7
     562133-50-0
                    562133-53-3
                                   562133-56-6
                                                  562133-58-8
                                                                562133-59-9
                                   562133-66-8
                                                  562133-69-1
     562133-61-3
                    562133-63-5
                                                                562133-70-4
     562133-72-6
                    562133-74-8
                                   562133-75-9
                                                  562133-76-0
                                                                562133-77-1
     562133-78-2
                    562133-79-3
                                   562133-80-6
                                                  562133-81-7
                                                                562133-82-8
     562133-83-9
                    562133-84-0
                                   562133-85-1
                                                  562133-86-2
                                                                562133-87-3
     562133-88-4
                    562133-89-5
                                   562133-90-8
                                                 562133-91-9
                                                                562133-92-0
     562133-93-1
                    562133-94-2
                                   562133-95-3
                                                 562133-96-4
                                                                562133-97-5
     562133-98-6
                    562133-99-7
                                   562134-00-3
                                                 562134-01-4
                                                                562134-02-5
                    562134-04-7
                                   562134-05-8
                                                 562134-06-9
                                                                562134-07-0
     562134-03-6
     562134-08-1
                    562134-09-2
                                   562134-10-5
                                                 562134-11-6
                                                                562134-12-7
                                                                562134-17-2
     562134-13-8
                    562134-14-9
                                   562134-15-0
                                                 562134-16-1
     562134-18-3
                    562134-19-4
                                   562134-20-7
                                                 562134-21-8
                                                                562134-22-9
     562134-23-0
                    562134-24-1
                                   562134-25-2
                                                 562134-26-3
                                                                562134-27-4
     562134-28-5
                    562134-29-6
                                   562134-30-9
                                                 562134-31-0
                                                                562134-32-1
     562136-11-2
                    562136-12-3
                                   562136-13-4
                                                 562136-14-5
                                                                562136-15-6
     562136-16-7
                    562136-17-8
                                   562136-18-9
                                                 562136-19-0
                                                                562136-20-3
     562136-21-4
                    562136-22-5
                                   562136-23-6
                                                 562136-24-7
                                                                562136-25-8
     562136-26-9
                    562136-27-0
                                   562136-28-1
                                                 562136-29-2
                                                                562136-30-5
     562136-31-6
                    562136-32-7
                                   562136-33-8
                                                 562136-34-9
                                                                562136-35-0
     562136-36-1
                    562136-37-2
                                   562136-38-3
                                                 562136-39-4
                                                                562136-40-7
     562136-41-8
                    562136-42-9
                                   562136-43-0
                                                 562136-44-1
                                                                562136-45-2
     562136-46-3
                    562136-47-4
                                   562136-48-5
                                                 562136-49-6
                                                                562136-50-9
     562136-51-0
                    562136-52-1
                                   562136-53-2
                                                 562136-54-3
                                                                562136-55-4
     562136-56-5
                    562136-57-6
                                   562136-58-7
                                                 562136-59-8
                                                                562136-60-1
     562136-61-2
                    562136-62-3
                                   562136-63-4
                                                 562136-64-5
                                                                562136-65-6
     562136-66-7
                    562136-67-8
                                   562136-68-9
                                                 562136-69-0
                                                                562136-70-3
     562136-71-4
                    562136-72-5
                                   562136-73-6
                                                 562136-74-7
                                                                562136-75-8
                    562136-77-0
                                   562136-78-1
                                                 562136-79-2
     562136-76-9
                                                                562136-80-5
     562136-81-6
                    562136-82-7
                                   562136-83-8
                                                 562136-84-9
                                                                562136-85-0
     562136-86-1
                    562136-87-2
                                   562136-88-3
                                                 562136-89-4
                                                                562136-90-7
     562136-91-8
                    562136-92-9
                                   562136-93-0
                                                 562136-94-1
                                                                562136-95-2
     562136-96-3
                    562136-97-4
                                   562136-98-5
                                                 562136-99-6
                                                                562137-00-2
     562137-01-3
                    562137-02-4
                                   562137-03-5
                                                 562137-04-6
                                                                562137-05-7
     562137-06-8
                    562137-07-9
                                   562137-08-0
                                                 562137-09-1
                                                                562137-10-4
     562137-11-5
                    562137-12-6
                                   562137-13-7
                                                 562137-14-8
                                                                562137-15-9
     562137-16-0
                    562137-17-1
                                   562137-18-2
                                                 562137-19-3
                                                                562137-20-6
     562137-21-7
                    562137-22-8
                                   562137-23-9
                                                 562137-24-0
                                                                562137-25-1
     562137-26-2
                    562137-27-3
                                   562137-28-4
                                                 562137-29-5
                                                                562137-30-8
                                                 562137-34-2
     562137-31-9
                    562137-32-0
                                   562137-33-1
                                                                562137-35-3
     562137-36-4
                    562137-37-5
                                   562137-38-6
                                                 562137-39-7
                                                                562137-40-0
     562137-41-1
                    562137-42-2
                                   562137-43-3
                                                 562137-44-4
                                                                562137-45-5
     562137-46-6
                                                 562137-49-9
                    562137-47-7
                                   562137-48-8
                                                                562137-50-2
     RL: PRP (Properties)
        (unclaimed nucleotide sequence; albumin fusion
        proteins for prolonged shelf-life of therapeutic proteins)
IT
     562137-51-3
                                                 562137-54-6
                                                                562137-55-7
                   562137-52-4
                                  562137-53-5
                                                                562137-60-4
     562137-56-8
                    562137-57-9
                                  562137-58-0
                                                 562137-59-1
     562137-61-5
                    562137-62-6
                                  562137-63-7
                                                 562137-64-8
                                                                562137-65-9
     562137-66-0
                    562137-67-1
                                   562137-68-2
                                                 562137-69-3
                                                                562137-70-6
                                                 562137-74-0
     562137-71-7
                    562137-72-8
                                  562137-73-9
                                                                562137-75-1
```

562137-79-5

562137-84-2

562137-78-4

562137-77-3

562137-76-2

```
562137-97-7
     562137-85-3
                    562137-86-4
                                   562137-87-5
                                                  562137-88-6
                                                                 562138-02-7
                                   562138-00-5
                                                  562138-01-6
     562137-98-8
                    562137-99-9
     562138-03-8
                    562138-04-9
     RL: PRP (Properties)
        (unclaimed nucleotide sequence; albumin fusion
        proteins for prolonged shelf-life of therapeutic proteins)
                                                                 562126-91-4
                    562126-88-9
                                   562126-89-0
                                                  562126-90-3
IT
     562126-87-8
                                                                 562126-96-9
                                                  562126-95-8
                    562126-93-6
                                   562126-94-7
     562126-92-5
                                   562126-99-2
                                                  562127-00-8
                                                                 562127-01-9
     562126-97-0
                    562126-98-1
                                                  562127-05-3
                                                                 562127-06-4
     562127-02-0
                    562127-03-1
                                   562127-04-2
                                   562127-09-7
                                                  562127-10-0
                                                                 562127-11-1
     562127-07-5
                    562127-08-6
                                   562127-14-4
                                                  562127-15-5
                                                                 562127-16-6
                    562127-13-3
     562127-12-2
                                   562127-19-9
                                                  562127-20-2
                                                                 562127-21-3
                    562127-18-8
     562127-17-7
                                                  562127-25-7
                                                                 562127-26-8
                    562127-23-5
                                   562127-24-6
     562127-22-4
                                                  562127-30-4
                                                                 562127-31-5
                    562127-28-0
                                   562127-29-1
     562127-27-9
                                   562127-34-8
                                                  562127-35-9
                                                                 562127-36-0
                    562127-33-7
     562127-32-6
                                   562127-39-3
                                                  562127-40-6
                                                                 562127-41-7
                    562127-38-2
     562127-37-1
                    562127-43-9
                                   562127-44-0
                                                  562127-45-1
                                                                 562127-46-2
     562127-42-8
                                                                 562127-51-9
     562127-47-3
                    562127-48-4
                                   562127-49-5
                                                  562127-50-8
                                                                 562127-56-4
                                   562127-54-2
                                                  562127-55-3
     562127-52-0
                    562127-53-1
                                                  562127-60-0
                                                                 562127-61-1
                                   562127-59-7
     562127-57-5
                    562127-58-6
                                                                 562127-66-6
                                                  562127-65-5
                    562127-63-3
                                   562127-64-4
     562127-62-2
                                                  562127-70-2
                                                                 562127-71-3
                                   562127-69-9
                    562127-68-8
     562127-67-7
                                                  562127-75-7
                                   562127-74-6
                                                                 562127-76-8
     562127-72-4
                    562127-73-5
                                   562127-79-1
                                                  562127-80-4
                                                                 562127-81-5
     562127-77-9
                    562127-78-0
                    562127-83-7
                                   562127-84-8
                                                  562127-85-9
                                                                 562127-86-0
     562127-82-6
                                   562127-89-3
                    562127-88-2
                                                  562127-90-6
                                                                 562127-91-7
     562127-87-1
                                   562127-94-0
                                                  562127-95-1
                                                                 562127-96-2
     562127-92-8
                    562127-93-9
                                                                 562128-01-2
                                   562127-99-5
                                                  562128-00-1
                    562127-98-4
     562127-97-3
                                                                 562128-06-7
                                   562128-04-5
                                                  562128-05-6
                    562128-03-4
     562128-02-3
                                   562128-09-0
                                                  562128-10-3
                                                                 562128-11-4
                    562128-08-9
     562128-07-8
                                                                 562128-16-9
                    562128-13-6
                                   562128-14-7
                                                  562128-15-8
     562128-12-5
                                                  562128-20-5
                                                                 562128-21-6
     562128-17-0
                    562128-18-1
                                   562128-19-2
                                                  562128-25-0
                                                                 562128-26-1
                    562128-23-8
                                   562128-24-9
     562128-22-7
                                                  562128-30-7
                                                                 562128-31-8
                    562128-28-3
                                   562128-29-4
     562128-27-2
     562128-32-9
                    562128-33-0
                                   562128-34-1
                                                  562128-35-2
                                                                 562128-36-3
                                   562128-39-6
                                                  562128-40-9
                                                                 562128-41-0
     562128-37-4
                    562128-38-5
                    562128-43-2
                                                                 562128-46-5
     562128-42-1
                                   562128-44-3
                                                  562128-45-4
                                                                 562128-51-2
                                                  562128-50-1
                    562128-48-7
                                   562128-49-8
     562128-47-6
                                                  562128-55-6
                                                                 562128-56-7
                    562128-53-4
                                   562128-54-5
     562128-52-3
                                                                 562128-61-4
                                                  562128-60-3
                    562128-58-9
                                   562128-59-0
     562128-57-8
                                                                 562128-66-9
                                                  562128-65-8
                                   562128-64-7
     562128-62-5
                    562128-63-6
                                                  562128-70-5
                                                                 562128-71-6
                                   562128-69-2
     562128-67-0
                    562128-68-1
                                   562128-74-9
                                                  562128-75-0
                                                                 562128-76-1
                    562128-73-8
     562128-72-7
                                                  562128-80-7
                                                                 562128-81-8
                                   562128-79-4
     562128-77-2
                    562128-78-3
                                   562128-84-1
                                                  562128-85-2
                                                                 562128-86-3
     562128-82-9
                    562128-83-0
                                                                 562132-57-4
                                   562132-35-8
                                                  562132-55-2
                    562132-33-6
     562132-31-4
                                                                 562132-67-6
                                   562132-63-2
                                                  562132-65-4
     562132-59-6
                    562132-61-0
                    562132-71-2
                                   562132-73-4
                                                  562132-75-6
                                                                 562132-77-8
     562132-69-8
                                                  562132-84-7
                                                                 562132-86-9
     562132-79-0
                    562132-81-4
                                   562132-83-6
                                                  562133-01-1
                                                                 562133-10-2
                    562132-97-2
                                   562132-99-4
     562132-88-1
                                                                 562133-15-7
                                   562133-13-5
                                                  562133-14-6
     562133-11-3
                    562133-12-4
                                                                 562133-20-4
                                   562133-18-0
                                                  562133-19-1
     562133-16-8
                    562133-17-9
                                                  562133-41-9
                                                                 562133-43-1
     562133-32-8
                    562133-34-0
                                   562133-38-4
     RL: PRP (Properties)
         (unclaimed protein sequence; albumin fusion
        proteins for prolonged shelf-life of therapeutic proteins)
                                                  562133-52-2
                                                                 562133-54-4
                    562133-48-6
                                   562133-51-1
IT
     562133-46-4
                                                                 562133-64-6
                                                  562133-62-4
     562133-55-5
                    562133-57-7
                                   562133-60-2
                                                                 562133-73-7
                                   562133-68-0
                                                  562133-71-5
                    562133-67-9
     562133-65-7
                                                  562134-36-5
                                                                 562134-37-6
                                   562134-35-4
     562134-33-2
                    562134-34-3
                                                                 562134-42-3
                    562134-39-8
                                   562134-40-1
                                                  562134-41-2
     562134-38-7
```

```
562134-45-6
                                            562134-46-7
                                                           562134-47-8
              562134-44-5
562134-43-4
              562134-49-0
                             562134-50-3
                                            562134-51-4
                                                           562134-52-5
562134-48-9
562134-53-6
                                                           562134-57-0
              562134-54-7
                             562134-55-8
                                            562134-56-9
                                                           562134-62-7
              562134-59-2
                             562134-60-5
                                            562134-61-6
562134-58-1
                                            562134-66-1
                                                           562134-67-2
              562134-64-9
                             562134-65-0
562134-63-8
                             562134-70-7
                                            562134-71-8
                                                           562134-72-9
              562134-69-4
562134-68-3
562134-73-0
              562134-74-1
                             562134-75-2
                                            562134-76-3
                                                           562134-77-4
                             562134-80-9
                                            562134-81-0
                                                           562134-82-1
562134-78-5
              562134-79-6
                                                           562134-87-6
                             562134-85-4
                                            562134-86-5
562134-83-2
              562134-84-3
                                            562134-91-2
                                                           562134-92-3
                             562134-90-1
562134-88-7
              562134-89-8
              562134-94-5
                             562134-95-6
                                            562134-96-7
                                                           562134-97-8
562134-93-4
                             562135-00-6
                                            562135-01-7
                                                           562135-02-8
562134-98-9
              562134-99-0
                                                           562135-07-3
                                            562135-06-2
562135-03-9
              562135-04-0
                             562135-05-1
                                            562135-11-9
                                                           562135-12-0
                             562135-10-8
562135-08-4
              562135-09-5
                             562135-15-3
                                            562135-16-4
                                                           562135-17-5
562135-13-1
              562135-14-2
                                            562135-21-1
                                                           562135-22-2
              562135-19-7
                             562135-20-0
562135-18-6
                             562135-25-5
                                            562135-26-6
                                                           562135-27-7
562135-23-3
              562135-24-4
                                                           562135-32-4
              562135-29-9
                             562135-30-2
                                            562135-31-3
562135-28-8
                              562135-35-7
                                            562135-36-8
                                                           562135-37-9
              562135-34-6
562135-33-5
                                            562135-41-5
              562135-39-1
                              562135-40-4
                                                           562135-42-6
562135-38-0
                                            562135-46-0
                                                           562135-47-1
562135-43-7
              562135-44-8
                              562135-45-9
                                                           562135-52-8
                                            562135-51-7
              562135-49-3
                              562135-50-6
562135-48-2
                                                           562135-57-3
                              562135-55-1
                                            562135-56-2
              562135-54-0
562135-53-9
                                                           562135-62-0
                              562135-60-8
                                            562135-61-9
               562135-59-5
562135-58-4
                                                           562135-67-5
562135-63-1
               562135-64-2
                              562135-65-3
                                            562135-66-4
                                                           562135-72-2
                                            562135-71-1
               562135-69-7
                              562135-70-0
562135-68-6
                                            562135-76-6
                                                           562135-77-7
                              562135-75-5
               562135-74-4
562135-73-3
                                            562135-81-3
                              562135-80-2
                                                           562135-82-4
               562135-79-9
562135-78-8
                                                           562135-87-9
               562135-84-6
                              562135-85-7
                                            562135-86-8
562135-83-5
                              562135-90-4
                                            562135-91-5
                                                           562135-92-6
562135-88-0
               562135-89-1
                              562135-95-9
                                            562135-96-0
                                                           562135-97-1
562135-93-7
               562135-94-8
                                            562136-01-0
                                                           562136-02-1
               562135-99-3
                              562136-00-9
562135-98-2
                              562136-05-4
                                            562136-06-5
                                                           562136-07-6
               562136-04-3
562136-03-2
               562136-09-8
                                                           562137-81-9
                              562136-10-1
                                             562137-80-8
562136-08-7
                                                           562137-91-1
                              562137-89-7
                                             562137-90-0
               562137-83-1
562137-82-0
                                                           562137-96-6
                              562137-94-4
                                             562137-95-5
               562137-93-3
562137-92-2
                              562138-07-2
                                             562138-08-3
                                                           562138-09-4
562138-05-0
               562138-06-1
                                             562138-13-0
                                                           562138-14-1
562138-10-7
               562138-11-8
                              562138-12-9
               562138-16-3
                              562138-17-4
562138-15-2
RL: PRP (Properties)
   (unclaimed protein sequence; albumin fusion
   proteins for prolonged shelf-life of therapeutic proteins)
2543-43-3
             16941-32-5, Glucagon (swine)
                                              16960-16-0,
                       33017-11-7, Proinsulin C-peptide (human)
α1-24-Corticotropin
                                              62087-72-3
                                                           65505-61-5
40958-31-4, Somatostatin (sheep reduced)
                                                 82177-09-1
                                                               85482-68-4
75306-06-8, Somatostatin-28 (sheep reduced)
              91917-63-4, Atrial natriuretic peptide-28 (human reduced)
85734-71-0
                                             122024-47-9
                                                            125677-89-6
                              119777-39-8
110543-54-9
               118934-21-7
                              131748-19-1
                                             134374-28-0
                                                            147613-04-5
               131748-18-0
130912-02-6
               166980-40-1
                              170098-75-6
                                             177339-71-8
                                                            192503-43-8
155709-76-5
                                                            313951-59-6
197520-45-9
               247166-37-6
                              263906-58-7
                                             283148-45-8
                                                            477953-25-6
               367273-47-0
                              367273-48-1
                                             404935-01-9
367273-46-9
                                             477953-29-0
                                                            477953-30-3
               477953-27-8
                              477953-28-9
477953-26-7
                                             477953-34-7
                                                            477953-35-8
477953-31-4
               477953-32-5
                              477953-33-6
                                                           561304-81-2
               478188-13-5
                              561304-79-8
                                             561304-80-1
478188-11-3
                              561304-92-5
                                             562077-29-6
                                                            562077-30-9
561304-86-7
               561304-88-9
                                                            562077-35-4
               562077-32-1
                              562077-33-2
                                             562077-34-3
562077-31-0
                                             562077-39-8
                                                            562077-40-1
562077-36-5
               562077-37-6
                              562077-38-7
562077-41-2
RL: PRP (Properties)
   (unclaimed sequence; albumin fusion proteins for
   prolonged shelf-life of therapeutic proteins)
```

IT

```
ANSWER 3 OF 10 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
AN
     2003:571004 HCAPLUS
DN
     139:122689
     Entered STN: 25 Jul 2003
ED
     Albumin fusion proteins for prolonged shelf-life of
TI
     therapeutic proteins
     Rosen, Craig A.; Haseltine, William A.
IN
     Human Genome Sciences, Inc., USA
PA
     PCT Int. Appl., 1086 pp.
SO
     CODEN: PIXXD2
DT
     Patent
     English
LA
     ICM CO7K
IC
     63-3 (Pharmaceuticals)
CC
     Section cross-reference(s): 3
FAN.CNT 2
                     KIND DATE
                                          APPLICATION NO. DATE
     PATENT NO.
                     ____
                           _ _ _ _ _ _
                                          _____
                                                           ______
                                          WO 2002-US40892 20021223
PΙ
     WO 2003059934
                      A2
                            20030724
     WO 2003059934
                      A3
                           20040226
            AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
             CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM,
             HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS,
             LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO,
             RU, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN,
             YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AT, BE, BG,
             CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL,
             PT, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML,
             MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
PRAI US 2001-341811P
                          20011221
                     P
     US 2002-350358P
                     P
                           20020124
     US 2002-359370P
                     P
                           20020226
     US 2002-360000P
                     Р
                           20020228
     US 2002-367500P
                     Р
                          20020327
                          20020408
     US 2002-370227P
                     Р
     US 2002-378950P
                     P
                          20020510
     US 2002-398008P
                     P
                          20020724
     US 2002-402131P
                     P
                         20020809
     US 2002-402708P P
                          20020813
     US 2002-411355P P
                          20020918
     US 2002-414984P P
                           20021002
     US 2002-417611P P
                            20021011
                     P
                            20021023
     US 2002-420246P
     US 2002-423623P
                     P
                           20021105
     The present invention encompasses albumin fusion
AB
     proteins. Many therapeutic proteins in their native state or when
     recombinantly produced are typically labile mols. exhibiting short
     shelf-lives, particularly when formulated in aqueous solns.; fusions
     of the therapeutic protein with human serum albumin have a
     longer serum half-life and/or stabilized activity in solution (or in a
     pharmaceutical composition) in vitro and/or in vivo than the corresponding
     unfused therapeutic mols. Thus, albumin fusion
     proteins are provided comprising interferon \beta, interferon \alpha 2,
     insulin, bone morphogenetic protein 9, glucagon-like peptide-I(7-36), a
     hybrid interferon A/D, and extendin 4. Nucleic acid mols. encoding the
     albumin fusion proteins of the invention are also
     encompassed by the invention, as are vectors containing these nucleic acids,
     host cells transformed with these nucleic acids vectors, and methods of
     making the albumin fusion proteins of the invention
     and using these nucleic acids, vectors, and/or host cells. Addnl. the
     present invention encompasses pharmaceutical compns. comprising
     albumin fusion proteins and methods of treating or
```

```
preventing diseases, disorders or conditions related to diabetes mellitus
    using albumin fusion proteins of the invention.
    albumin fusion therapeutic protein shelflife
ST
    Animal cell line
TT
        (293, recombinant expression host; human serum albumin
        fusion proteins for prolonged shelf-life of therapeutic
        proteins)
TT
     Animal cell line
        (CHO, recombinant expression host; human serum albumin
        fusion proteins for prolonged shelf-life of therapeutic
        proteins)
IT
     Animal cell line
        (NSO, recombinant expression host; human serum albumin
        fusion proteins for prolonged shelf-life of therapeutic
        proteins)
     Metabolism, animal
IT
        (disorder, treatment of; human serum albumin fusion
        proteins for prolonged shelf-life of therapeutic proteins)
     Antidiabetic agents
TT
     Antiobesity agents
     Cardiovascular agents
     Human
     Linking agents
       Molecular cloning
        (human serum albumin fusion proteins for prolonged
        shelf-life of therapeutic proteins)
     Fusion proteins (chimeric proteins)
IT
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PAC (Pharmacological activity); PRP
     (Properties); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP
     (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (human serum albumin fusion proteins for prolonged
        shelf-life of therapeutic proteins)
     Signal peptides
IT
     RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); USES
     (Uses)
        (human serum albumin fusion proteins for prolonged
        shelf-life of therapeutic proteins)
     Diabetes mellitus
IT
        (insulin-dependent, treatment of; human serum albumin
        fusion proteins for prolonged shelf-life of therapeutic
        proteins)
     Animal cell
IT
        (mammalian, recombinant expression host; human serum albumin
        fusion proteins for prolonged shelf-life of therapeutic
        proteins)
     Nerve, disease
TT
         (neuropathy, treatment of; human serum albumin fusion
        proteins for prolonged shelf-life of therapeutic proteins)
     Diabetes mellitus
ΙT
         (non-insulin-dependent, treatment of; human serum albumin
        fusion proteins for prolonged shelf-life of therapeutic
        proteins)
     Protein sequences
IT
         (of human serum albumin fusion proteins for
        prolonged shelf-life of therapeutic proteins)
IT
     Plasmid vectors
         (pC4; human serum albumin fusion proteins for
        prolonged shelf-life of therapeutic proteins)
IT
     Plasmid vectors
         (pEE12.1; human serum albumin fusion proteins for
        prolonged shelf-life of therapeutic proteins)
```

(pSAC35; human serum albumin fusion proteins for

Plasmid vectors

IT

```
prolonged shelf-life of therapeutic proteins)
TΤ
     Saccharomyces cerevisiae
     Yeast
        (recombinant expression host that is glycosylation and
        protease-deficient; human serum albumin fusion
        proteins for prolonged shelf-life of therapeutic proteins)
IT
     Eye, disease
        (retinopathy, treatment of; human serum albumin
        fusion proteins for prolonged shelf-life of therapeutic
        proteins)
     Albumins, biological studies
IT
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PAC (Pharmacological activity); PRP
     (Properties); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP
     (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (serum; human serum albumin fusion proteins for
        prolonged shelf-life of therapeutic proteins)
     Cardiovascular system, disease
TT
     Endocrine system, disease
     Heart, disease
     Hyperglycemia
     Kidney, disease
     Nervous system, disease
     Obesity
        (treatment of; human serum albumin fusion proteins
        for prolonged shelf-life of therapeutic proteins)
     Interferons
IT
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PAC (Pharmacological activity); PRP
     (Properties); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP
     (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (\alpha 2; \text{ human serum} \quad \text{albumin fusion proteins for }
        prolonged shelf-life of therapeutic proteins)
IT
     Interferons
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PAC (Pharmacological activity); PRP
     (Properties); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP
     (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (\alpha; human serum albumin fusion proteins for
        prolonged shelf-life of therapeutic proteins)
IT
     Interferons
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PAC (Pharmacological activity); PRP
     (Properties); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP
     (Preparation); USES (Uses)
         (αAD; human serum albumin fusion proteins for
        prolonged shelf-life of therapeutic proteins)
IT
     Interferons
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PAC (Pharmacological activity); PRP
     (Properties); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP
      (Preparation); USES (Uses)
         (\beta; human serum albumin fusion proteins for
        prolonged shelf-life of therapeutic proteins)
                                                     561304-81-2 561353-88-6
     75306-06-8, Somatostatin-28 (sheep reduced)
IT
     RL: PRP (Properties)
         (Unclaimed; albumin fusion proteins for prolonged
        shelf-life of therapeutic proteins)
     561347-54-4DP, Albumin (human), subfragments, fusion
TT
                               561347-56-6P
                                                               561347-58-8P
                                               561347-57-7P
     proteins
                561347-55-5P
                                                                   561347-63-5P
                                    561347-61-3P
                                                    561347-62-4P
                     561347-60-2P
     561347-59-9P
                                                                   561347-68-0P
                     561347-65-7P
                                    561347-66-8P
                                                    561347-67-9P
     561347-64-6P
                                                                   561347-73-7P
                                                    561347-72-6P
                     561347-70-4P
                                    561347-71-5P
     561347-69-1P
                                                                   561347-78-2P
                                                    561347-77-1P
                                    561347-76-0P
                     561347-75-9P
     561347-74-8P
     561347-79-3P
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PAC (Pharmacological activity); PRP
      (Properties); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP
      (Preparation); USES (Uses)
```

```
(amino acid sequence; human serum albumin fusion
        proteins for prolonged shelf-life of therapeutic proteins)
IT
     9004-10-8P, Insulin, biological studies
                                                107444-51-9P,
     (7-36)Glucagon-like peptide 1 amide
                                            141732-76-5P, Extendin 4
     305835-60-3P, Bone morphogenetic protein 9
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PAC (Pharmacological activity); PRP
     (Properties); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP
     (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (human serum albumin fusion proteins for prolonged
        shelf-life of therapeutic proteins)
IT
     50-99-7, D-Glucose, biological studies
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (maintenance of basel level of; human serum albumin
        fusion proteins for prolonged shelf-life of therapeutic
        proteins)
IT
     561347-53-3
    RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); PRP (Properties); BIOL (Biological
    study); USES (Uses)
        (nucleotide sequence; human serum albumin fusion
        proteins for prolonged shelf-life of therapeutic proteins)
     561350-18-3, 1: PN: WO03059934 SEQID: 1 unclaimed DNA
IT
                                                              561350-19-4, 2:
     PN: WO03059934 SEQID: 2 unclaimed DNA
                                              561350-20-7, 5: PN: WO03059934
                              561350-21-8, 6: PN: WO03059934 SEQID: 6 unclaimed
     SEQID: 5 unclaimed DNA
           561350-22-9, 7: PN: WO03059934 SEQID: 7 unclaimed DNA
                                                                    561350-23-0,
     8: PN: WO03059934 SEQID: 8 unclaimed DNA
                                                 561350-24-1, 9: PN: WO03059934
                                                           561350-27-4
                              561350-25-2
                                             561350-26-3
    SEQID: 9 unclaimed DNA
                   561350-29-6
                                  561350-30-9
                                                561350-31-0
                                                              561350-32-1
     561350-28-5
     561350-33-2
                   561350-34-3
                                 561350-35-4
                                                561350-36-5
                                                              561350-37-6
     561350-38-7
                   561350-39-8
                                  561350-40-1
                                                561350-41-2
                                                              561350-42-3
                                                561350-46-7
                                                              561350-47-8
     561350-43-4
                   561350-44-5
                                  561350-45-6
                   561351-02-8
                                  561351-03-9
                                                561351-04-0
                                                              561351-05-1
     561350-48-9
     561351-06-2
                   561351-07-3
                                  561351-08-4
                                                561351-09-5
                                                              561351-10-8
     561351-11-9
                   561351-12-0
                                  561351-13-1
                                                561351-14-2
                                                              561351-15-3
                                                561351-19-7
                                                              561351-20-0
     561351-16-4
                   561351-17-5
                                 561351-18-6
                   561351-22-2
                                 561351-23-3
                                                561351-24-4
                                                              561351-25-5
     561351-21-1
                                                              561351-30-2
    561351-26-6
                   561351-27-7
                                 561351-28-8
                                                561351-29-9
                   561351-32-4
                                 561351-33-5
                                                561351-34-6
                                                              561351-35-7
    561351-31-3
                   561351-37-9
                                  561351-38-0
                                                561351-39-1
                                                              561351-40-4
     561351-36-8
    561351-41-5
                   561351-42-6
                                 561351-43-7
                                                561351-44-8
                                                              561351-45-9
     561351-46-0
                   561351-47-1
                                 561351-48-2
                                                561351-49-3
                                                              561351-50-6
     561351-51-7
                   561351-52-8
                                 561351-53-9
                                                561351-54-0
                                                              561351-55-1
                   561351-57-3
                                                561351-59-5
                                                              561351-60-8
     561351-56-2
                                  561351-58-4
    561351-61-9
                   561351-62-0
                                 561351-63-1
                                                561351-64-2
                                                              561351-65-3
    561351-66-4
                   561351-67-5
                                 561351-68-6
                                                561351-69-7
                                                              561351-70-0
                                 561351-73-3
                   561351-72-2
                                                561351-74-4
                                                              561351-75-5
    561351-71-1
                                                561351-79-9
                   561351-77-7
                                 561351-78-8
                                                              561351-80-2
    561351-76-6
                                                561351-84-6
                                                              561351-85-7
    561351-81-3
                   561351-82-4
                                 561351-83-5
                                                561351-90-4
                                                              561351-91-5
    561351-86-8
                   561351-88-0
                                 561351-89-1
                   561351-93-7
                                 561351-94-8
                                                561351-95-9
                                                              561351-96-0
    561351-92-6
    561351-97-1
                   561351-98-2
                                 561351-99-3
                                                561352-00-9
                                                              561352-01-0
     561352-02-1
                   561352-03-2
                                  561352-04-3
                                                561352-05-4
                                                              561352-06-5
     561352-07-6
                   561352-08-7
                                  561352-09-8
                                                561352-10-1
                                                              561352-11-2
    561352-12-3
                   561352-13-4
                                 561352-14-5
                                                561352-15-6
                                                              561352-16-7
    561352-17-8
                   561352-18-9
                                 561352-19-0
                                                561352-20-3
                                                              561352-21-4
                                  561352-24-7
                                                561352-25-8
                                                              561352-26-9
     561352-22-5
                   561352-23-6
                                                              561352-31-6
                                 561352-29-2
                                                561352-30-5
    561352-27-0
                   561352-28-1
                                                561352-35-0
                                                              561352-37-2
    561352-32-7
                   561352-33-8
                                 561352-34-9
    561352-39-4
                   561352-41-8
                                 561352-42-9
                                                561352-43-0
                                                              561352-44-1
     561352-45-2
                   561352-46-3
                                 561352-47-4
                                                561352-48-5
                                                              561352-49-6
                                                              561352-61-2
     561352-50-9
                   561352-58-7
                                 561352-59-8
                                                561352-60-1
    561352-62-3
                   561352-63-4
                                  561352-64-5
                                                561352-66-7
                                                              561352-67-8
                                                              561352-77-0
    561352-69-0
                   561352-71-4
                                 561352-73-6
                                                561352-75-8
    561352-80-5
                   561352-82-7
                                 561352-83-8
                                                561352-84-9
                                                              561352-85-0
```

561352-89-4

561352-90-7

561352-88-3

561352-87-2

561352-86-1

```
561352-91-8
                    561352-92-9
                                                                 561352-95-2
                                   561352-93-0
                                                  561352-94-1
                                   561352-98-5
     561352-96-3
                    561352-97-4
                                                  561352-99-6
                                                                 561353-00-2
     561353-01-3
                    561353-02-4
                                   561353-03-5
                                                  561353-04-6
                                                                 561353-05-7
     561353-06-8
                    561353-07-9
                                   561353-08-0
                                                  561353-09-1
                                                                 561353-10-4
     561353-11-5
                    561353-12-6
                                   561353-13-7
                                                  561353-14-8
                                                                 561353-15-9
     561353-16-0
                    561353-17-1
                                   561353-18-2
                                                  561354-10-7
                                                                 561354-11-8
     561354-12-9
                    561354-13-0
                                   561354-14-1
                                                  561354-15-2
                                                                 561354-16-3
     561354-17-4
                    561354-18-5
                                   561354-19-6
                                                  561354-20-9
                                                                 561354-21-0
     RL: PRP (Properties)
        (unclaimed nucleotide sequence; albumin fusion
        proteins for prolonged shelf-life of therapeutic proteins)
IT
     561354-22-1
                    561354-23-2
                                   561354-24-3
                                                  561354-25-4
                                                                 561354-26-5
     561354-27-6
                    561354-28-7
                                   561354-29-8
                                                  561354-30-1
                                                                 561354-31-2
     561354-32-3
                    561354-33-4
                                   561354-34-5
                                                  561354-35-6
                                                                 561354-36-7
     561354-37-8
                    561354-38-9
                                   561354-39-0
                                                  561354-40-3
                                                                 561354-41-4
     561354-42-5
                    561354-43-6
                                   561354-44-7
                                                  561354-45-8
                                                                 561354-46-9
     561354-47-0
                    561354-48-1
                                   561354-49-2
                                                  561354-50-5
                                                                 561354-51-6
     561354-52-7
                                                  561354-55-0
                                                                 561354-56-1
                    561354-53-8
                                   561354-54-9
     561354-57-2
                    561354-58-3
                                   561354-59-4
                                                  561354-60-7
                                                                 561354-61-8
     561354-62-9
                                   561354-66-3
                    561354-65-2
                                                  561354-67-4
                                                                 561354-68-5
                                   561354-71-0
                                                  561354-72-1
     561354-69-6
                    561354-70-9
                                                                 561354-73-2
     561354-74-3
                    561354-75-4
                                   561354-76-5
                                                  561354-77-6
                                                                 561354-78-7
     561354-79-8
                    561354-80-1
                                   561354-81-2
                                                  561354-82-3
                                                                 561354-83-4
     561354-84-5
                    561354-85-6
                                   561354-86-7
                                                  561354-87-8
                                                                 561354-92-5
     561354-93-6
                    561354-96-9
                                   561354-97-0
     RL: PRP (Properties)
        (unclaimed nucleotide sequence; albumin fusion
        proteins for prolonged shelf-life of therapeutic proteins)
                    561350-50-3
IT
     561350-49-0
                                   561350-51-4
                                                  561350-52-5
                                                                 561350-53-6
     561350-54-7
                    561350-55-8
                                   561350-56-9
                                                  561350-57-0
                                                                 561350-58-1
     561350-59-2
                    561350-60-5
                                   561350-61-6
                                                  561350-62-7
                                                                 561350-63-8
     561350-64-9
                    561350-65-0
                                   561350-66-1
                                                  561350-67-2
                                                                 561350-68-3
     561350-69-4
                    561350-70-7
                                   561350-71-8
                                                  561350-72-9
                                                                 561350-73-0
     561350-74-1
                    561350-75-2
                                   561350-76-3
                                                  561350-77-4
                                                                 561350-78-5
     561350-79-6
                    561350-80-9
                                   561350-81-0
                                                  561350-82-1
                                                                 561350-83-2
     561350-84-3
                    561350-85-4
                                   561350-86-5
                                                 561350-87-6
                                                                 561350-88-7
     561350-89-8
                    561350-90-1
                                   561350-91-2
                                                 561350-92-3
                                                                561350-93-4
     561350-94-5
                    561350-95-6
                                   561350-96-7
                                                 561350-97-8
                                                                561350-98-9
     561350-99-0
                    561351-00-6
                                   561351-01-7
                                                 561352-36-1
                                                                561352-38-3
     561352-40-7
                    561352-51-0
                                   561352-52-1
                                                 561352-53-2
                                                                561352-54-3
     561352-55-4
                    561352-56-5
                                   561352-57-6
                                                 561352-65-6
                                                                561352-68-9
     561352-70-3
                    561352-72-5
                                   561352-74-7
                                                 561352-76-9
                                                                561352-78-1
     561352-79-2
                    561352-81-6
                                   561353-19-3
                                                 561353-20-6
                                                                561353-21-7
     561353-22-8
                    561353-23-9
                                   561353-24-0
                                                 561353-25-1
                                                                561353-26-2
     561353-27-3
                    561353-28-4
                                   561353-29-5
                                                 561353-30-8
                                                                561353-31-9
     561353-32-0
                    561353-33-1
                                   561353-34-2
                                                 561353-35-3
                                                                561353-36-4
     561353-37-5
                    561353-38-6
                                   561353-39-7
                                                 561353-40-0
                                                                561353-41-1
     561353-42-2
                    561353-43-3
                                   561353-44-4
                                                 561353-45-5
                                                                561353-46-6
     561353-47-7
                    561353-48-8
                                   561353-49-9
                                                 561353-50-2
                                                                561353-51-3
     561353-52-4
                    561353-53-5
                                   561353-54-6
                                                 561353-55-7
                                                                561353-56-8
     561353-57-9
                    561353-58-0
                                   561353-59-1
                                                 561353-60-4
                                                                561353-61-5
     561353-62-6
                    561353-63-7
                                   561353-64-8
                                                 561353-65-9
                                                                561353-66-0
     561353-67-1
                    561353-68-2
                                   561353-69-3
                                                 561353-70-6
                                                                561353-71-7
                    561353-73-9
                                                                561353-76-2
     561353-72-8
                                   561353-74-0
                                                 561353-75-1
     561353-77-3
                    561353-78-4
                                   561353-79-5
                                                 561353-80-8
                                                                561353-81-9
     561353-82-0
                    561353-83-1
                                   561353-84-2
                                                 561353-85-3
                                                                561353-86-4
     561353-87-5
                    561353-89-7
                                   561353-90-0
                                                 561353-91-1
                                                                561353-92-2
     561353-93-3
                    561353-94-4
                                   561353-95-5
                                                 561353-96-6
                                                                561353-97-7
     561353-98-8
                    561353-99-9
                                   561354-00-5
                                                 561354-01-6
                                                                561354-02-7
     561354-03-8
                                                 561354-06-1
                    561354-04-9
                                   561354-05-0
                                                                561354-07-2
     561354-08-3
                    561354-09-4
                                   561354-63-0
                                                 561354-64-1
                                                                561354-88-9
     561354-89-0
                    561354-90-3
                                  561354-91-4
                                                 561354-94-7
                                                                561354-95-8
```

```
RL: PRP (Properties)
         (unclaimed protein sequence; albumin fusion
        proteins for prolonged shelf-life of therapeutic proteins)
IT
     33017-11-7, Proinsulin C-peptide (human) 40958-31-4, Somatostatin (sheep
     reduced)
               82177-09-1 85482-68-4 85734-71-0
                                                         122024-47-9
     125677-89-6
                   130912-02-6 131748-18-0 131748-19-1
                                                                157654-59-6
                    170098-75-6
                                                  247166-37-6
     166980-40-1
                                   192503-43-8
                                                                 367273-47-0
     367273-48-1
                    477953-25-6
                                   477953-26-7
                                                  477953-27-8
                                                                 477953-28-9
     477953-29-0
                    477953-30-3
                                   477953-31-4
                                                  477953-32-5
                                                                 477953-33-6
     477953-34-7
                    477953-35-8
                                   478188-11-3
                                                  478188-13-5
                                                                 561304-79-8
     561304-80-1
                    561304-82-3
                                   561304-83-4
                                                  561304-84-5
                                                                 561304-85-6
                    561304-87-8
     561304-86-7
                                   561304-88-9
                                                  561304-92-5
                                                                 561304-95-8
     RL: PRP (Properties)
         (unclaimed sequence; albumin fusion proteins for
        prolonged shelf-life of therapeutic proteins)
L35
     ANSWER 4 OF 10 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
     2003:300832 HCAPLUS
AN
DN
     138:326508
ED
     Entered STN: 18 Apr 2003
ΤI
     Albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins for
     improved shelf-life
TN
     Rosen, Craig A.; Haseltine, William A.
PΑ
     Human Genome Sciences, Inc., USA
     PCT Int. Appl., 457 pp.
SO
     CODEN: PIXXD2
DT
     Patent
LA
     English
IC
     ICM A61K
     63-3 (Pharmaceuticals)
CC
     Section cross-reference(s): 3, 15
FAN.CNT 1
     PATENT NO.
                       KIND DATE
                                             APPLICATION NO. DATE
     ______
                       ---- , ------
                                             -----
                     A2
PI
     WO 2003030821
                             20030417
                                             WO 2002-US31794 20021004
     WO 2003030821
                      A3
                            20031211
            AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
             CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH,
             GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR,
             LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH,
             PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ,
             UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR,
             NE, SN, TD, TG
PRAI US 2001-327281P
                             20011005
                        Р
AB
     The present invention encompasses fusion proteins of
     albumin with various therapeutic proteins. Therapeutic proteins may be stabilized to extend the shelf-life, and/or to retain the
     therapeutic protein's activity for extended periods of time in solution, in
     vitro and/or in vivo, by genetically or chemical fusing or
     conjugating the therapeutic protein to albumin or a fragment or
     variant of albumin. Use of albumin fusion
     proteins may also reduce the need to formulate the protein solns. with
     large excesses of carrier proteins to prevent loss of therapeutic proteins
     due to factors such as binding to the container. Nucleic acid mols.
     encoding the albumin fusion proteins of the invention
     are also encompassed by the invention, as are vectors containing these nucleic
     acids, host cells transformed with these nucleic acids vectors, and
     methods of making the albumin fusion proteins of the
     invention and using these nucleic acids, vectors, and/or host cells.
```

Thus, plasmid vectors are constructed in which DNA encoding the desired therapeutic protein may be inserted for expression of the albumin fusion proteins in yeast (pPPC0005) and mammalian cells (pC4:HSA). Yeast-derived signal sequences from Saccharomyces cerevisiae invertase SUC2 gene, or the stanniocalcin or native human serum albumin signal peptides, are used for secretion in yeast or mammalian systems, Thus, the fusion product of human growth hormone with residues 1-387 of human serum albumin retains essentially intact biol. activity after 5 wk of incubation in tissue culture media at 37°, whereas recombinant human growth hormone used as control lost its biol. activity in the first week. Although the potency of the albumin fusion proteins is slightly lower than the unfused counterparts in rapid bioassays, their biol. stability results in much higher biol. activity in the longer term in vitro assay or in vivo assays. Addnl., the present invention encompasses pharmaceutical compns. Comprising albumin fusion proteins and methods of treating, preventing, or ameliorating diseases, disorders or conditions using albumin fusion proteins of the invention. albumin fusion therapeutic protein shelflife Drug delivery systems Gene therapy Human Molecular cloning (albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life) Fusion proteins (chimeric proteins) Interferons RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses) (albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life) Signal peptides RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life) Peptides, biological studies RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); USES (linkers; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life) Animal cell (mammalian, recombinant expression host; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life) Plasmid vectors (pC4:HSA, for mammalian cell expression; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life) Plasmid vectors (pPPC0005, for yeast expression; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life) Plasmid vectors (pScCHSA, for yeast expression; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life) Plasmid vectors (pScNHSA, for yeast expression; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life) (peptide; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic

ST

IT

TT

IT

IT

TT

IT

IT

IT

IT

IT

IT

Yeast

proteins for improved shelf-life)

Saccharomyces cerevisiae

```
(recombinant expression host; albumin fusion
        proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Albumins, biological studies
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
         (serum; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
        proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Genetic element
     RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); USES
      (Uses)
         (signal sequence; albumin fusion proteins with
        therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Antibodies
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (single chain; albumin fusion proteins with
        therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Proteins
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
         (therapeutic; albumin fusion proteins with
        therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
TT
     Interferons
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (a; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
        proteins for improved shelf-life)
TT
     9002-72-6DP, Growth hormone, fusion proteins with
     albumin
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins
        for improved shelf-life)
IT
     511566-72-6DP, Albumin (human blood serum), full-length or
     subfragment fusion proteins
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (amino acid sequence; albumin fusion proteins with
        therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     511566-73-7
     RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); PRP (Properties); BIOL (Biological
     study); USES (Uses)
        (nucleotide sequence; albumin fusion proteins with
        therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
TT
     511603-12-6
                   511603-13-7
                                 511603-14-8
                                                511603-15-9
                                                              511603-16-0
     511603-17-1
                   511603-18-2
                                 511603-19-3
                                               511603-20-6
                                                              511603-21-7
     511603-22-8
                   511603-23-9
                                 511603-24-0
                                               511603-25-1
                                                              511603-26-2
     511603-27-3
                   511603-28-4
                                 511603-29-5
                                               511603-30-8
                                                              511603-31-9
     511603-32-0
                   511603-33-1
                                 511603-34-2
                                               511603-35-3
                                                              511603-36-4
     511603-37-5
                   511603-38-6
                                 511603-39-7
                                               511603-40-0
                                                              511603-41-1
     511603-42-2
                   511603-43-3
                                 511603-44-4
                                                              511603-46-6
                                               511603-45-5
     511603-47-7
                   511603-48-8
                                 511603-49-9
                                               511603-50-2
                                                              511603-51-3
     511603-52-4
                   511603-53-5
                                 511603-54-6
                                               511603-55-7
                                                              511603-56-8
     511603-57-9
                   511603-58-0
                                 511603-59-1
                                               511603-60-4
                                                              511603-61-5
     511603-62-6
                                 511603-64-8
                   511603-63-7
                                               511603-65-9
                                                             511603-66-0
     511603-67-1
                   511603-68-2
                                 511603-69-3
     RL: PRP (Properties)
        (unclaimed nucleotide sequence; albumin fusion
        proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
TТ
     122024-47-9
                   131748-18-0
                               367273-46-9
                                              367273-47-0
                                                             367273-48-1
    RL: PRP (Properties)
        (unclaimed sequence; albumin fusion proteins with
```

therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)

```
L35 ANSWER 5 OF 10 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
AN
     2001:781112 HCAPLUS
DN
     135:348852
ED
     Entered STN: 26 Oct 2001
     Albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins for
     improved shelf-life
IN
     Rosen, Craig A.; Haseltine, William A.
     Human Genome Sciences, Inc., USA
PA
     PCT Int. Appl., 394 pp.
SO
     CODEN: PIXXD2
DT
     Patent
LA
     English
IC
     ICM C12N015-00
CC
     63-3 (Pharmaceuticals)
     Section cross-reference(s): 3, 15
FAN.CNT 7
     PATENT NO.
                       KIND DATE
                                             APPLICATION NO.
                                                              DATE
     -----
                      ----
     WO 2001079480
ΡI
                       A1
                             20011025
                                            WO 2001-US11991
                                                              20010412
     WO 2001079480
                        C2
                             20030109
            AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
             CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM,
             HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS,
             LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO,
             RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ,
             VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY,
             DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF,
             BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
     EP 1276856
                       A1
                           20030122
                                            EP 2001-937179
                                                             20010412
         R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
             IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR
     US 2003125247
                       A1
                             20030703
                                            US 2001-833041
                                                              20010412
     US 2003171267
                       A1
                             20030911
                                            US 2001-833117
                                                              20010412
     JP 2003530852
                       T2
                             20031021
                                            JP 2001-577463
                                                              20010412
     US 2003199043
                       A1 20031023
                                            US 2001-832501
                                                              20010412
                       A1
     US 2003219875
                            20031127
                                            US 2001-833118
                                                              20010412
     US 2004010134
                       Α1
                            20040115
                                            US 2001-833245
                                                              20010412
PRAI US 2000-229358P
                       Ρ
                             20000412
     US 2000-199384P
                       Р
                             20000425
     US 2000-256931P
                       Ρ
                             20001221
     WO 2001-US11991
                       W
                             20010412
AB
     The present invention encompasses fusion proteins of
    albumin with various therapeutic proteins. Therapeutic proteins may be stabilized to extend the shelf-life, and/or to retain the
     therapeutic protein's activity for extended periods of time in solution, in
     vitro and/or in vivo, by genetically or chemical fusing or
    conjugating the therapeutic protein to albumin or a fragment or variant of albumin. Use of albumin fusion
     proteins may also reduce the need to formulate the protein solns. with
     large excesses of carrier proteins to prevent loss of therapeutic proteins
     due to factors such as binding to the container. Nucleic acid mols.
     encoding the albumin fusion proteins of the invention
     are also encompassed by the invention, as are vectors containing these nucleic
     acids, host cells transformed with these nucleic acids vectors, and
     methods of making the albumin fusion proteins of the
     invention and using these nucleic acids, vectors, and/or host cells.
     Thus, plasmid vectors are constructed in which DNA encoding the desired
     therapeutic protein may be inserted for expression of the albumin
     fusion proteins in yeast (pPPC0005) and mammalian cells (pC4:HSA).
    Yeast-derived signal sequences from Saccharomyces cerevisiae invertase
    SUC2 gene, or the stanniocalcin or native human serum albumin
```

```
signal peptides, are used for secretion in yeast or mammalian systems,
       Thus, the fusion product of human growth hormone with
residues 1-387 of human serum albumin retains essentially intact
biol. activity after 5 wk of incubation in tissue culture media at
37°, whereas recombinant human growth hormone used as control lost
its biol. activity in the first week. Although the potency of the
albumin fusion proteins is slightly lower than the
unfused counterparts in rapid bioassays, their biol. stability results in
much higher biol. activity in the longer term in vitro assay or in vivo
assays. Addnl., the present invention encompasses pharmaceutical compns.
comprising albumin fusion proteins and methods of
treating, preventing, or ameliorating diseases, disorders or conditions
using albumin fusion proteins of the invention.
albumin fusion therapeutic protein shelflife
Receptors
RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
   (4-1BB; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
   proteins for improved shelf-life)
Cytokines
RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
   (BAFF; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
   proteins for improved shelf-life)
Cytokine receptors
RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
   (DR4 (death receptor 4); albumin fusion proteins
   with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
Cytokine receptors
RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
   (DR5 (death receptor 5); albumin fusion proteins
   with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
Cytokines
RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
   (MPIF-1 (myeloid progenitor inhibitory factor 1); albumin
   fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved
   shelf-life)
Steroid receptors
Thyroid hormone receptors
RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
   (TR (thyroid/steroid hormone receptor), 11; albumin
   fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved
   shelf-life)
Steroid receptors
Thyroid hormone receptors
RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
   (TR (thyroid/steroid hormone receptor), 12; albumin
   fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved
   shelf-life)
Steroid receptors
Thyroid hormone receptors
RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
   (TR (thyroid/steroid hormone receptor), 13; albumin
   fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved
   shelf-life)
Steroid receptors
```

ST

IT

IT

IT

IT

IT

IT

IT

IT

TΤ

Thyroid hormone receptors

```
RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (TR (thyroid/steroid hormone receptor), 14; albumin
        fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved
        shelf-life)
TΤ
     Steroid receptors
     Thyroid hormone receptors
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (TR (thyroid/steroid hormone receptor), 16; albumin
        fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved
        shelf-life)
IT
     Steroid receptors
     Thyroid hormone receptors
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (TR (thyroid/steroid hormone receptor), 8; albumin
        fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved
        shelf-life)
IT
     Steroid receptors
     Thyroid hormone receptors
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (TR2 (thyroid/steroid hormone receptor 2); albumin
        fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved
        shelf-life)
     Steroid receptors
TТ
     Thyroid hormone receptors
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (TR3 (thyroid/steroid hormone receptor 3); albumin
        fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved
        shelf-life)
     Proteins, specific or class
IT
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (TRAIL (tumor necrosis factor-related apoptosis-inducing ligand);
        albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins for
        improved shelf-life)
     Cytokine receptors
TT
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (TRAIL, 4; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
        proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Cytokine receptors
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (TRAIL, 6; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
        proteins for improved shelf-life)
     Cytokine receptors
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (TRAIL-R3; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
        proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Drug delivery systems
     Gene therapy
       Molecular cloning
        (albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins
        for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Cell adhesion molecules
     Cytokines
     Enzymes, biological studies
     Fas antigen
```

```
Fas ligand
       Fusion proteins (chimeric proteins)
     Growth factors, animal
     Interferons
     Synthetic gene
     Tumor necrosis factor receptors
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
         (albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins
        for improved shelf-life)
     Proteins, specific or class
IT
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (apoptosis-regulating, AIM-2; albumin fusion
        proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Cytokines
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (endokine; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
        proteins for improved shelf-life)
     Signal peptides
IT
     RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); USES
        (for improved secretion in yeast or mammalian cells; albumin
        fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved
        shelf-life)
IT
     Interferons
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (keratinocyte-derived; albumin fusion proteins with
        therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Animal cell
        (mammalian, recombinant expression host; albumin
        fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved
        shelf-life)
     Plasmid vectors
IT
        (pC4:HSA, for mammalian cell expression; albumin
        fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved
        shelf-life)
IT
     Plasmid vectors
        (pPPC0005, for yeast expression; albumin fusion
        proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
TT
     Plasmid vectors
        (pScCHSa, for yeast expression; albumin fusion
        proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Plasmid vectors.
        (pScNHSA, for yeast expression; albumin fusion
        proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Saccharomyces cerevisiae
     Yeast
        (recombinant expression host; albumin fusion
        proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Albumins, biological studies
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (serum; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
        proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Genetic element
     RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); USES
     (Uses)
        (signal sequence, for improved secretion in yeast or mammalian cells;
        albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins for
```

improved shelf-life)

```
TT
     Antibodies
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (single chain; albumin fusion proteins with
        therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
     Proteins, specific or class
тт
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (therapeutic; albumin fusion proteins with
        therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Interferons
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (α; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
        proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Chemokine receptors
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (β chemokine receptor CCR5; albumin fusion
        proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Tumor necrosis factors
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (\gamma; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
        proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Tumor necrosis factors
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (\delta; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
        proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     189460-40-0P, Connective tissue growth factor
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (2 and 4; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
        proteins for improved shelf-life)
TТ
     9001-84-7P, Phospholipase A2
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (T-cell lymphoma lipoprotein-associated; albumin fusion
        proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     9002-67-9P, Luteinizing hormone
                                      9002-68-0P, FSH
                                                         9002-72-6P, Growth
               9004-10-8P, Insulin, biological studies
     hormone
                                                         11096-26-7P,
                      67763-96-6P, Insulin-like growth factor 1
     Erythropoietin
                                                                  83869-56-1P,
              124861-55-8P, Proteinase inhibitor, TIMP-2
     GM-CSF
                                                          127464-60-2P,
     Vascular endothelial growth factor
                                          140208-24-8P, Proteinase inhibitor,
              143011-72-7P, G-CSF
                                    145809-21-8P, Proteinase inhibitor, TIMP-3
     148348-15-6P, Fibroblast growth factor 7
                                                171758-70-6P, Keratinocyte
     growth factor 2
                       186207-03-4P, Proteinase inhibitor, TIMP-4
     205944-50-9P, Osteoprotegerin
                                     207621-35-0P, Osteoprotegerin ligand
     244019-42-9P, Vascular endothelial growth factor 2
    RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins
        for improved shelf-life)
IT
     127361-02-8DP, Albumin (human blood serum clone HSA-II/HSA-I-A
    protein moiety reduced), full-length or subfragment fusion
    RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
    use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (nucleotide sequence; albumin fusion proteins with
        therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
    155945-98-5, PN: US5962255 SEQID: 59 unclaimed DNA
                                                          156163-00-7
     167728-69-0 167728-70-3
                                167728-71-4
                                              167728-72-5
```

```
167731-70-6
                  167731-74-0, PN: US5962255 SEQID: 56 unclaimed DNA
     167731-75-1, PN: US5962255 SEQID: 57 unclaimed DNA 167731-76-2, PN:
     US5962255 SEQID: 58 unclaimed DNA 167731-77-3, PN: US5962255 SEQID: 60
     unclaimed DNA 167731-78-4, PN: US5962255 SEQID: 61 unclaimed DNA
     167731-79-5
                  167731-80-8 167731-81-9 167732-10-7 167732-11-8, PN:
     US5962255 SEQID: 551 unclaimed DNA 167732-12-9 167732-13-0
     167732-14-1, PN: US5962255 SEQID: 554 unclaimed DNA 167732-15-2, PN:
     US5962255 SEQID: 555 unclaimed DNA 167732-16-3 167732-17-4
     167732-18-5
                  167732-19-6, PN: US5962255 SEQID: 98 unclaimed DNA
     167732-20-9, PN: US5962255 SEQID: 572 unclaimed DNA 167732-21-0
     167732-22-1, PN: US5962255 SEQID: 574 unclaimed DNA
                                                          195164-37-5
                     Bank A63614 217893-78-2, GenBank A63615 217893-79-3, 217893-80-6, GenBank A63617 217893-81-7, GenBank A63618
     217893-77-1, GenBank A63614
     GenBank A63616
     217893-82-8, GenBank A63619
                                  217893-83-9, GenBank A63620
                                                                 217893-84-0,
                     217893-85-1, GenBank A63622 217893-86-2, GenBank A63624
     GenBank A63621
     217893-89-5, GenBank A63627
                                  217893-90-8, GenBank A63628
                                                                 217893-91-9,
                     217893-92-0, GenBank A63630 367319-52-6
     GenBank A63629
                                                                367319-53-7
     367319-54-8
                 367319-55-9
                                367319-56-0
                                              367319-57-1
                                                             367319-58-2
     367319-59-3
                  367319-60-6
                                 367319-61-7
                                              367319-62-8
                                                             367319-63-9
                                367319-66-2
                  367319-65-1
     367319-64-0
     RL: PRP (Properties)
        (unclaimed nucleotide sequence; albumin fusion
        proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
     173586-11-3 221879-28-3 222614-92-8 352583-76-7, Protein (human
                         370649-84-6
                                       370649-85-7
     clone 785CIP2B_67)
     RL: PRP (Properties)
        (unclaimed protein sequence; albumin fusion
        proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
                                244008-03-5, PN: WO9947540 SEQID: 3 unclaimed
                  131748-18-0
          244008-06-8, PN: WO9947540 SEQID: 4 unclaimed DNA
                                                              244008-07-9, PN:
     WO9947540 SEOID: 5 unclaimed DNA
                                       244008-08-0, PN: WO9947540 SEQID: 6
     unclaimed DNA
                   244008-09-1, PN: WO9947540 SEQID: 7 unclaimed DNA
     244008-12-6, 8: PN: WO0183510 SEQID: 8 unclaimed DNA
                                                           244008-13-7, PN:
     WO9947540 SEQID: 9 unclaimed DNA 244008-14-8, PN: WO9947540 SEQID: 10
                   367273-46-9 367273-47-0 367273-48-1 370598-71-3
    unclaimed DNA
     370649-86-8
     RL: PRP (Properties)
        (unclaimed sequence; albumin fusion proteins with
        therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
RE.CNT
              THERE ARE 2 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
(1) Delta Biotechnology Limited; EP 0322094 A1 1989 HCAPLUS
(2) Delta Biotechnology Limited; WO 9523857 A1 1995 HCAPLUS
    ANSWER 6 OF 10 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
     2001:781079 HCAPLUS
     135:348851
     Entered STN: 26 Oct 2001
     Albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins for
     improved shelf-life
    Rosen, Craig A.; Haseltine, William A.
    Human Genome Sciences, Inc, USA
     PCT Int. Appl., 606 pp.
    CODEN: PIXXD2
     Patent
    English
     ICM C12N
     63-3 (Pharmaceuticals)
    Section cross-reference(s): 3, 15
FAN.CNT 7
                                          APPLICATION NO.
     PATENT NO.
                     KIND DATE
                                           ______
    WO 2001079444 A2
                                         WO 2001-US12013 20010412
```

20011025

IT

IT

RE

L35 AN

DN

ED

TI

IN

PA

SO

DT

LA TC

CC

```
WO 2001079444
                        Α3
                             20020523
          W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
              CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM,
              HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS,
              LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO,
              RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ,
              VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF,
              BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
                                            AU 2001-74809
     AU 2001074809
                        A5
                             20011020
                                                              20010412
     EP 1278544
                        A2
                             20030129
                                            EP 2001-941457
                                                              20010412
             AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
              IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR
     US 2003125247
                             20030703
                                            US 2001-833041
                        A1
                                                              20010412
     US 2003171267
                        Α1
                             20030911
                                            US 2001-833117
                                                              20010412
     JP 2003530847
                        T2
                             20031021
                                            JP 2001-577428
                                                              20010412
     US 2003199043
                        Α1
                             20031023
                                            US 2001-832501
                                                              20010412
     US 2003219875
                        A1
                             20031127
                                            US 2001-833118
                                                              20010412
     US 2004010134
                                            US 2001-833245
                        Α1
                             20040115
                                                              20010412
PRAI US 2000-229358P
                        Ρ
                             20000412
     US 2000-199384P
                        Ρ
                             20000425
     US 2000-256931P
                        Р
                             20001221
     WO 2001-US12013
                        W
                             20010412
AR
     The present invention encompasses fusion proteins of
     albumin with various therapeutic proteins. Therapeutic proteins
     may be stabilized to extend the shelf-life, and/or to retain the
     therapeutic protein's activity for extended periods of time in solution, in
     vitro and/or in vivo, by genetically or chemical fusing or
     conjugating the therapeutic protein to albumin or a fragment or
     variant of albumin. Use of albumin fusion
     proteins may also reduce the need to formulate the protein solns. with
     large excesses of carrier proteins to prevent loss of therapeutic proteins
     due to factors such as binding to the container. Nucleic acid mols.
     encoding the albumin fusion proteins of the invention
     are also encompassed by the invention, as are vectors containing these nucleic
     acids, host cells transformed with these nucleic acids vectors, and
     methods of making the albumin fusion proteins of the
     invention and using these nucleic acids, vectors, and/or host cells.
     Thus, plasmid vectors are constructed in which DNA encoding the desired
     therapeutic protein may be inserted for expression of the albumin
     fusion proteins in yeast (pPPC0005) and mammalian cells (pC4:HSA).
     Yeast-derived signal sequences from Saccharomyces cerevisiae invertase
     SUC2 gene, or the stanniocalcin or native human serum albumin
     signal peptides, are used for secretion in yeast or mammalian systems,
            Thus, the fusion product of human growth hormone with
     residues 1-387 of human serum albumin retains essentially intact
     biol. activity after 5 wk of incubation in tissue culture media at
     37°, whereas recombinant human growth hormone used as control lost
     its biol. activity in the first week. Although the potency of the
     albumin fusion proteins is slightly lower than the
     unfused counterparts in rapid bioassays, their biol. stability results in
     much higher biol. activity in the longer term in vitro assay or in vivo
     assays. Addnl., the present invention encompasses pharmaceutical compns.
     comprising albumin fusion proteins and methods of
     treating, preventing, or ameliorating diseases, disorders or conditions
     using albumin fusion proteins of the invention.
ST
     albumin fusion therapeutic protein shelflife
IT
     Chemokines
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
```

(1-309; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic

proteins for improved shelf-life)

```
TT
     Bone morphogenetic proteins
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (11; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
        proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
    Bone morphogenetic proteins
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (12; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
        proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Bone morphogenetic proteins
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (15; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
        proteins for improved shelf-life)
     Bone morphogenetic proteins
IT
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (17; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
        proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Bone morphogenetic proteins
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (18; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
        proteins for improved shelf-life)
TT
     Interleukins
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (19; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
        proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Bone morphogenetic proteins
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (1; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
        proteins for improved shelf-life)
TT
     Interleukins
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (21; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
        proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Bone morphogenetic proteins
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (2; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
        proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Chemokines
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (331D5; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
        proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Bone morphogenetic proteins
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (3; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
        proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
    Receptors
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (4-1BB; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
        proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
    Bone morphogenetic proteins
    RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
    use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
```

```
(4; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
        proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Bone morphogenetic proteins
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (5; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
        proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Chemokines
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (61164; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
        proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Bone morphogenetic proteins
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (6; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
        proteins for improved shelf-life)
TT
     Bone morphogenetic proteins
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (7; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
        proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Bone morphogenetic proteins
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (9; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
        proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Platelet-derived growth factors
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (AA; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
        proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Proteins, specific or class
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (ACRP-30; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
        proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Chemokines
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (ADEC (adenoid expressed chemokine); albumin fusion
        proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Interleukins
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (AGF; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
        proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Proteins, specific or class
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (APM-1; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
        proteins for improved shelf-life)
TT
     Chemokines
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (Act-2; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
        proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Platelet-derived growth factors
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (BB; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
        proteins for improved shelf-life)
```

IT

Proteins, specific or class

IT

IT

IT

TΤ

IT

TT

IT

IT

IT

IT

TΤ

IT

```
RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
   (BCMA; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
   proteins for improved shelf-life)
Platelet-derived growth factors
RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
   (Bv-sis; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
   proteins for improved shelf-life)
Chemokines
RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
   (C-C, 2; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
   proteins for improved shelf-life)
Chemokines
RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
   (C-C, 3; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
   proteins for improved shelf-life)
Chemokines
RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
   (C-C, DGWCC; albumin fusion proteins with
   therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
Chemokines
RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
   (C-C, DVic-1; albumin fusion proteins with
   therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
Chemokines
RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
   (C-C, ELC; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
   proteins for improved shelf-life)
Chemokines
RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
   (C-C, HCC-1; albumin fusion proteins with
   therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
Chemokines
RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
   (C-C, IBICK; albumin fusion proteins with
   therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
Chemokines
RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses).
   (C-C, ILINCK; albumin fusion proteins with
   therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
Chemokines
RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
   (C-C, SLC (secondary lymphoid chemokine); albumin
   fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved
   shelf-life)
Chemokines
RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
   (C-C, STCP-1; albumin fusion proteins with
   therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
Chemokines
RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
```

use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

```
(C-X-C, 3; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
       proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
    Chemokines
    RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (C-X-C; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
       proteins for improved shelf-life)
     Chemokines
IT
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (C10; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
       proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
    Troponins
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (C; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
       proteins for improved shelf-life)
     Chemokines
IT
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (CCC3; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
        proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Chemokines
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (CCF18; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
        proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Chemokines
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (CCR2; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
        proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     CD antiqens
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (CD27; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
        proteins for improved shelf-life)
     Glycoproteins, specific or class
IT
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (CD40-L (antigen CD40 ligand); albumin fusion
        proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
     Proteins, specific or class
IT
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (CTAP-III (connective tissue activating protein III); albumin
        fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved
        shelf-life)
IT
     Antigens
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (CTLA-8; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
        proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Chemokine receptors
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (CXCR3; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
        proteins for improved shelf-life)
     Proteins, specific or class
IT
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (Cerebus; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
        proteins for improved shelf-life)
```

```
Proteins, specific or class
IT
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (Chr19Kine; albumin fusion proteins with
        therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
     Platelet-derived growth factors
IT
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (D; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
        proteins for improved shelf-life)
     Cytokine receptors
IT
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (DR3 (death receptor 3); albumin fusion proteins
        with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
     Proteins, specific or class
IT
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (EDAR; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
        proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Interleukins
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (EDIRF I protein; albumin fusion proteins with
        therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Chemokines
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (EEC (eosinophil expressed chemokine); albumin fusion
        proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
     Proteins, specific or class
IT
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (ENA-78 (epithelial neutrophil activating protein-78); albumin
        fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved
        shelf-life)
\mathbf{IT}
    Hemopoietins
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (FLT3 ligand; albumin fusion proteins with
        therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Chemokines
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (HCC-1; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
        proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Troponins
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (I; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
        proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
    Chemokines
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (L105-7; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
        proteins for improved shelf-life)
TT
     Chemokines
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (LVEC-1 (liver expressed chemokine 1); albumin fusion
        proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Chemokines
```

RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic

```
use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (LVEC-2 (liver expressed chemokine 2); albumin fusion
        proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Proteins, specific or class
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (Lyn-1; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
        proteins for improved shelf-life)
     Chemokines
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (M110; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
        proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Chemokines
    RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (M11A; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
        proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
    Chemokines
    RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
    use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (MACK (mammary associated chemokine); albumin fusion
        proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Chemokines
    RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
    use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (MCP-3\alpha and MCP-3\beta;
                              albumin fusion
       proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
    Chemokines
    RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
    use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (MCP-4; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
       proteins for improved shelf-life)
    Chemokines
TT
    RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
    use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (MCPP (monocyte chemotactic proprotein); albumin
        fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved
        shelf-life)
IT
    Chemokines
    RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
    use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (MDC (macrophage-derived chemokine); albumin fusion
        proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
    Monokines
    RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
    use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (MIG (monokine induced by \gamma-interferon); albumin
        fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved
        shelf-life)
IT
    Chemokines
    RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
    use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (MIG-\beta; albumin fusion proteins with
        therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
    Interleukins
    RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
    use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (MIRAP; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
       proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
    Proteins, specific or class
    RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
    use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
```

```
(MP52; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
       proteins for improved shelf-life)
    Proteins, specific or class
IT
    RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
    use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (NOGO-66; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
       proteins for improved shelf-life)
    Proteins, specific or class
IT
    RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
    use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (NOGO-A; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
       proteins for improved shelf-life)
    Proteins, specific or class
TT
    RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
    use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (NOGO-B; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
        proteins for improved shelf-life)
    Proteins, specific or class
IT
    RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
    use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (NOGO-C; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
        proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
    Antigens
    RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (OX-40; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
        proteins for improved shelf-life)
TΤ
     Chemokines
    RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (PF4; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
        proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Chemokines
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (PGBC (pituitary expressed chemokine); albumin fusion
        proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
     Chemokine receptors
IT
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (RANTES; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
        proteins for improved shelf-life)
TΤ
     Chemokines
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (SISD; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
        proteins for improved shelf-life)
     Chemokines
IT
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (SLC (secondary lymphoid tissue chemokine); albumin
        fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved
        shelf-life)
     Troponins
ΙT
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (T; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
        proteins for improved shelf-life)
     Proteins, specific or class
IT
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (TAC1; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
        proteins for improved shelf-life)
```

```
TT
     Cytokines
    RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (TARC (thymus and activation regulated cytokine); albumin
        fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved
        shelf-life)
TT
     Chemokines
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (TMEC (T cell mixed lymphocyte reaction expressed chemokine);
        albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins for
        improved shelf-life)
     Proteins, specific or class
TΤ
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (Tarc; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
        proteins for improved shelf-life)
     Proteins, specific or class
IT
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (Tim-1; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
        proteins for improved shelf-life)
     Proteins, specific or class
TT
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (Troy; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
        proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Chemokines
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (ZCHEMO-8; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
        proteins for improved shelf-life)
TT
     Chemokines
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (ZSIG-35; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
        proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Drug delivery systems
     Gene therapy
       Molecular cloning
        (albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins
        for improved shelf-life)
IT
     CD30 (antigen)
     CD40 (antigen)
     Cell adhesion molecules
     Cytokines
     Enzymes, biological studies
     Eotaxin
     Erythropoietin receptors
     Fas ligand
       Fusion proteins (chimeric proteins)
     Granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor receptors
     Growth factors, animal
     Interferons
     Interleukin 1
     Interleukin 1 receptor antagonist
     Interleukin 11
     Interleukin 13
     Interleukin 14
     Interleukin 15
     Interleukin 17
     Interleukin 18
```

Interleukin 1a

```
Interleukin 1B
    Interleukin 3
    Interleukin 4
    Interleukin 4 receptors
    Interleukin 5 receptors
    Interleukin 6
    Interleukin 6 receptors
    Interleukin 8
    Interleukin 8 receptors
    Interleukin 9
    Lymphotoxin
    Monocyte chemoattractant protein-1
    Neutrophil-activating peptide-2
    Platelet-derived growth factors
    RANTES (chemokine)
    Stem cell factor
    Synthetic gene
     Tumor necrosis factor receptors
     Tumor necrosis factors
    Vascular endothelial growth factor receptors
    RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
    use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins
        for improved shelf-life)
     Interleukin 10
IT
     Interleukin 12
     Interleukin 2
     Interleukin 5
     Interleukin 7
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins
        for improved shelf-life)
     Proteins, specific or class
IT
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (b57; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
        proteins for improved shelf-life)
     Proteins, specific or class
IT
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (chemokine-like protein PF4-414; albumin fusion
        proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
     Growth factors, animal
TT
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (chondromodulins, -like protein; albumin fusion
        proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
     Proteins, specific or class
TТ
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (collapsins, antibodies for; albumin fusion
        proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
     Proteins, specific or class
IT
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (exodus; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
        proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Signal peptides
     RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); USES
        (for improved secretion in yeast or mammalian cells; albumin
        fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved
        shelf-life)
IT
     Chemokines
```

```
RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (fractalkines; albumin fusion proteins with
        therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
    Agglutinins and Lectins
TT
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (galectin-4; albumin fusion proteins with
        therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
    Proteins, specific or class
IT
    RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (gene Patched-2; albumin fusion proteins with
        therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
     Vascular endothelial growth factor receptors
IT
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (gene flt 1; albumin fusion proteins with
        therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
     Vascular endothelial growth factor receptors
IT
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (gene flt 4; albumin fusion proteins with
        therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Proteins, specific or class
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (gene patched; albumin fusion proteins with
        therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
     Proteins, specific or class
IT
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (glycodelin-A; albumin fusion proteins with
        therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Chemokines
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (granulocyte chemotactic protein-2; albumin fusion
        proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Chemokines
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (gro-\alpha; albumin fusion proteins with
        therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Chemokines
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (gro-\beta; albumin fusion proteins with
        therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
TT
     Chemokines
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
                albumin fusion proteins with
        therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Proteins, specific or class
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (growth-related oncogene-\alpha; albumin fusion
        proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Proteins, specific or class
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (growth-related oncogene-β; albumin fusion
```

```
proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Proteins, specific or class
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (growth-related oncogene-γ; albumin fusion
        proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT ·
    Cytokines
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (interferon-inducible IP-10; albumin fusion
        proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
     Interleukin receptors
IT
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (interleukin 10 receptors; albumin fusion proteins
        with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
     Interleukin receptors
IT
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (interleukin 11; albumin fusion proteins with
        therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Interleukin receptors
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (interleukin 12; albumin fusion proteins with
        therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
     Interleukin receptors
TΤ
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (interleukin 13; albumin fusion proteins with
        therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
     Interleukin receptors
IT
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (interleukin 15; albumin fusion proteins with
        therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Interleukin receptors
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (interleukin 17; albumin fusion proteins with
        therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Interleukin receptors
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (interleukin 9; albumin fusion proteins with
        therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Chemokines
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (interleukin C; albumin fusion proteins with
        therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Proteins, specific or class
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (interleukin-1 accessory; albumin fusion proteins
        with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
     Proteins, specific or class
IT
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (interleukin-2 receptor associated p43; albumin fusion
        proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
    Lymphokines
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
```

```
use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (lymphotactins; albumin fusion proteins with
        therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
     Chemokines
IT
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (macrophage inflammatory protein 3α; albumin
        fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved
        shelf-life)
TΤ
     Chemokines
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (macrophage inflammatory protein 3β; albumin
        fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved
        shelf-life)
ΙT
     Chemokines
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (macrophage inflammatory protein 3γ; albumin
        fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved
        shelf-life)
     Animal cell
TT
        (mammalian, recombinant expression host; albumin
        fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved
        shelf-life)
IT
     Antitumor agents
        (melanoma; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
        proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Chemokines
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (monocyte chemoattractant protein 3; albumin fusion
        proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Chemokine receptors
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (monocyte chemoattractant protein-1; albumin fusion
        proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
TT
     Chemokines
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (monocyte chemoattractant protein-2; albumin fusion
        proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Chemokine receptors
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (monocyte chemoattractant protein-4; albumin fusion
        proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
     Proteins, specific or class
IT
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (neurotactin; albumin fusion proteins with
        therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
TТ
     Growth factors, animal
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (osteogenic protein 2; albumin fusion proteins with
        therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
     Tumor necrosis factor receptors
TT
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (p75; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
```

proteins for improved shelf-life)

```
TT
     Plasmid vectors
        (pC4:HSA, for mammalian cell expression; albumin
        fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved
        shelf-life)
IT
     Plasmid vectors
        (pPPC0005, for yeast expression; albumin fusion
        proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
     Plasmid vectors
IT
        (pScCHSa, for yeast expression; albumin fusion
        proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Plasmid vectors
        (pScNHSA, for yeast expression; albumin fusion
        proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Placental hormones
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (placenta-derived mitogenic factors; albumin fusion
        proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Saccharomyces cerevisiae
     Yeast.
        (recombinant expression host; albumin fusion
        proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Albumins, biological studies
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (serum; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
        proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Genetic element
     RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); USES
        (signal sequence, for improved secretion in yeast or mammalian cells;
        albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins for
        improved shelf-life)
ΤТ
     Antibodies
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (single chain; albumin fusion proteins with
        therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Chemokines
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (stem cell inhibitory factor; albumin fusion
        proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Growth factors, animal
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (stroma-derived growth factor 1\alpha and 1\beta;
                                                   albumin
        fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved
        shelf-life)
IT
     Proteins, specific or class
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (therapeutic; albumin fusion proteins with
        therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
TΨ
     Interleukin 1 receptors
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (type 3; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
        proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Interleukin 1 receptors
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (type II; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
```

```
proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Interferons
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
             albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
        proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Chemokine receptors
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (\beta \text{ chemokine receptor CCR5}; \text{ albumin fusion})
        proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
TT
     Chemokine receptors
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (β chemokine receptor CCR7; albumin fusion
        proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
     Transforming growth factors
IT
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (\beta1-; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
        proteins for improved shelf-life)
     Transforming growth factors
TT
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (\beta 2-; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
        proteins for improved shelf-life)
     Chemokines
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (\beta 9; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
        proteins for improved shelf-life)
     Thrombomodulin
TT
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (\beta; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
        proteins for improved shelf-life)
     78990-62-2P, Calpain
TT
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (10a and 10b and 10c; albumin fusion proteins with
        therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
                                             9002-62-4P, Prolactin, biological
     50-56-6P, Oxytocin, biological studies
                                                9002-68-0P, FSH
                                                                   9002-72-6P,
               9002-67-9P, Luteinizing hormone
                      9004-10-8P, Insulin, biological studies
                                                                 9014-42-0P,
     Growth hormone
                      11000-17-2P, Vasopressin
                                                 11096-26-7P, Erythropoietin
     Thrombopoietin
                                67763-96-6P, Insulin-like growth factor 1
     33507-63-0P, Substance P
                           106096-92-8P, Acidic fibroblast growth factor
     83869-56-1P, GM-CSF
     106096-93-9P, Basic fibroblast growth factor
                                                     122191-40-6P, ICE
                 123584-45-2P, Fibroblast growth factor 4
                                                              129653-64-1P,
     proteinase
     Fibroblast growth factor 5
                                  130939-41-2P, Fibroblast growth factor 6
     130939-66-1P, Neurotrophin 3
                                     140208-23-7P, Plasminogen activator
                   141760-45-4P, Furin
143011-72-7P, G-CSF
                                          142243-03-6P, Plasminogen activator
     inhibitor-1
                                          143375-33-1P, Neurotrophin 4
     inhibitor-2
     148348-14-5P, Fibroblast growth factor 3
                                                 151185-16-9P, Fibroblast growth
                                       164003-41-2P, Fibroblast growth factor 8
                157857-21-1P, Maspin
     185915-22-4P, Fibroblast growth factor 13
                                                  187888-07-9P, Endostatin
     193363-12-1P, Vascular endothelial growth factor D
                                                           203874-76-4P,
                                   204719-95-9P, Fibroblast growth factor 16
     Fibroblast growth factor 12
                                   219563-02-7P, Vascular endothelial growth
     214210-47-6P, Neuropilin 1
                                              271597-10-5P,
                227018-38-4P, Neuropilin 2
     Growth/differentiation factor 1 322637-18-3P, Fibroblast growth factor
```

331718-56-0P, Resistin 332350-92-2P, Bone morphogenetic protein

receptor kinase 3

```
RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins
        for improved shelf-life)
TT
     144114-21-6, Retropepsin
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (inhibitors; albumin fusion proteins with
        therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
     127464-60-2P, Vascular endothelial growth factor
IT
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (isoforms; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
        proteins for improved shelf-life)
     127361-02-8DP, Albumin (human blood serum clone HSA-II/HSA-I-A
IT
     protein moiety reduced), full-length or subfragment fusion
     products
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (nucleotide sequence; albumin fusion proteins with
        therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
                                                          156163-00-7
     155945-98-5, PN: US5962255 SEQID: 59 unclaimed DNA
IT
                                             167728-72-5
                                                            167728-73-6
                  167728-70-3
                                167728-71-4
     167728-69-0
                  167731-74-0, PN: US5962255 SEQID: 56 unclaimed DNA
     167731-70-6
                                                          167731-76-2, PN:
     167731-75-1, PN: US5962255 SEQID: 57 unclaimed DNA
                                       167731-77-3, PN: US5962255 SEQID: 60
     US5962255 SEQID: 58 unclaimed DNA
                    167731-78-4, PN: US5962255 SEQID: 61 unclaimed DNA
     unclaimed DNA
                                               167732-10-7
                                167731-81-9
                                                             167732-11-8, PN:
     167731-79-5
                   167731-80-8
     US5962255 SEQID: 551 unclaimed DNA
                                        167732-12-9
                                                       167732-13-0
     167732-14-1, PN: US5962255 SEQID: 554 unclaimed DNA
                                                           167732-15-2, PN:
     US5962255 SEQID: 555 unclaimed DNA
                                                       167732-17-4
                                        167732-16-3
                  167732-19-6, PN: US5962255 SEQID: 98 unclaimed DNA
     167732-18-5
     167732-20-9, PN: US5962255 SEQID: 572 unclaimed DNA
                                                           167732-21-0
     167732-22-1, PN: US5962255 SEQID: 574 unclaimed DNA
                                                           195164-37-5
     217893-77-1, GenBank A63614
                                 217893-78-2, GenBank A63615
                                                                 217893-79-3,
                                                    217893-81-7, GenBank A63618
                     217893-80-6, GenBank A63617
     GenBank A63616
     217893-82-8, GenBank A63619 217893-83-9, GenBank A63620
                                                                 217893-84-0,
                                                    217893-86-2, GenBank A63624
     GenBank A63621
                     217893-85-1, GenBank A63622
     217893-89-5, GenBank A63627 217893-90-8, GenBank A63628 217893-91-9,
                                                    244008-03-5, PN: WO9947540
     GenBank A63629
                     217893-92-0, GenBank A63630
                                                        367319-54-8
                            367319-52-6 367319-53-7
     SEOID: 3 unclaimed DNA
                               367319-57-1 367319-58-2
                                                             367319-59-3
                   367319-56-0
     367319-55-9
                                               367319-63-9
                                                             367319-64-0
                                 367319-62-8
                   367319-61-7
     367319-60-6
                                               370965-08-5
                                 370965-07-4
                  367319-66-2
     367319-65-1
     RL: PRP (Properties)
        (unclaimed nucleotide sequence; albumin fusion
        proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
                                 244008-06-8, PN: WO9947540 SEQID: 4 unclaimed
                   131748-18-0
IT
     122024-47-9
           244008-07-9, PN: WO9947540 SEQID: 5 unclaimed DNA
                                                               244008-08-0, PN:
     WO9947540 SEQID: 6 unclaimed DNA
                                        244008-09-1, PN: WO9947540 SEQID: 7
                    244008-12-6, 8: PN: WO0183510 SEQID: 8 unclaimed DNA
     unclaimed DNA
     244008-13-7, PN: WO9947540 SEQID: 9 unclaimed DNA
                                                         367273-46-9
                                 371149-71-2
                   367273-48-1
     367273-47-0
     RL: PRP (Properties)
        (unclaimed sequence; albumin fusion proteins with
        therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
     102510-92-9P, Inhibin A
IT
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
                              albumin fusion
        (\alpha- and \beta-subunits;
        proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
     9061-61-4P, Nerve growth factor
IT
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
```

(β ; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)

```
ANSWER 7 OF 10 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
     2001:781078 HCAPLUS
AN
DN
     135:348850
     Entered STN: 26 Oct 2001
ED
     Albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins for
ΤI
     improved shelf-life
TN
     Rosen, Craig A.; Haseltine, William A.
     Human Genome Sciences, Inc., USA
PA
     PCT Int. Appl., 374 pp.
SO
     CODEN: PIXXD2
DT
     Patent
LΑ
     English
     ICM C12N
IC
     63-3 (Pharmaceuticals)
CC
     Section cross-reference(s): 3, 15
FAN.CNT 7
                                                              DATE
                                            APPLICATION NO.
     PATENT NO.
                      KIND
                            DATE
                                            -----
                      ----
                                            WO 2001-US11924 20010412
     WO 2001079443
                       Α2
                             20011025
ΡI
     WO 2001079443
                       Α3
                             20020221
         W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
             CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM,
             HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS,
             LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO,
             RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ,
             VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY,
             DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF,
             BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
     AU 2001059063
                       A5
                            20011030
                                            AU 2001-59063
                                                              20010412
     EP 1274719
                       A2
                            20030115
                                            EP 2001-932546
                                                              20010412
             AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
             IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR
                                                              20010412
     US 2003125247
                       A1
                            20030703
                                            US 2001-833041
                                            US 2001-833117
                                                              20010412
     US 2003171267
                       A1
                            20030911
                                            JP 2001-577427
                                                              20010412
                       T2
                            20031021
     JP 2003530846
                                            US 2001-832501
                                                              20010412
                       A1
                            20031023
     US 2003199043
     US 2003219875
                       Α1
                            20031127
                                            US 2001-833118
                                                              20010412
                                            US 2001-833245
                            20040115
                                                              20010412
     US 2004010134
                       Α1
                       Р
PRAI US 2000-229358P
                            20000412
                       Ρ
                            20000425
     US 2000-199384P
     US 2000-256931P
                       Р
                             20001221
     WO 2001-US11924
                       W
                             20010412
     The present invention encompasses fusion proteins of
AB
     albumin with various therapeutic proteins. Therapeutic proteins may be stabilized to extend the shelf-life, and/or to retain the
     therapeutic protein's activity for extended periods of time in solution, in
     vitro and/or in vivo, by genetically or chemical fusing or
     conjugating the therapeutic protein to albumin or a fragment or
     variant of albumin. Use of albumin fusion
     proteins may also reduce the need to formulate the protein solns. with
     large excesses of carrier proteins to prevent loss of therapeutic proteins
     due to factors such as binding to the container. Nucleic acid mols.
     encoding the albumin fusion proteins of the invention
     are also encompassed by the invention, as are vectors containing these nucleic
     acids, host cells transformed with these nucleic acids vectors, and
     methods of making the albumin fusion proteins of the
     invention and using these nucleic acids, vectors, and/or host cells.
     Thus, plasmid vectors are constructed in which DNA encoding the desired
     therapeutic protein may be inserted for expression of the albumin
```

fusion proteins in yeast (pPPC0005) and mammalian cells (pC4:HSA). Yeast-derived signal sequences from Saccharomyces cerevisiae invertase SUC2 gene, or the stanniocalcin or native human serum albumin signal peptides, are used for secretion in yeast or mammalian systems, Thus, the fusion product of human growth hormone with residues 1-387 of human serum albumin retains essentially intact biol. activity after 5 wk of incubation in tissue culture media at 37°, whereas recombinant human growth hormone used as control lost its biol. activity in the first week. Although the potency of the albumin fusion proteins is slightly lower than the unfused counterparts in rapid bioassays, their biol. stability results in much higher biol. activity in the longer term in vitro assay or in vivo assays. Addnl., the present invention encompasses pharmaceutical compns. comprising albumin fusion proteins and methods of treating, preventing, or ameliorating diseases, disorders or conditions using albumin fusion proteins of the invention. albumin fusion therapeutic protein shelflife Bone morphogenetic proteins RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses) (2; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life) Bone morphogenetic proteins RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses) (7; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life) Transport proteins RL: BPN (Blosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses) (ABC1 (ATP-binding cassette-containing 1); albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life) Proteins, specific or class RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses) (ADMP (anti-dorsalizing morphogenetic protein-1); albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life) Proteins, specific or class RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses) (Agouti signal; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life) Proteins, specific or class RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses) (BPI (bactericidal/permeability-increasing), 21; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life) Transcription factors RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses) (BRCA1; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life) Transcription factors RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses) (BRCA2; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life) Proteins, specific or class RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(Del-1 (developmentally regulated endothelial locus-1); albumin

ST IT

IT

IT

IT

IT

IT

IT

IT

TΤ

```
fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved
        shelf-life)
     Proteins, specific or class
IT
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (EMAP II (endothelial monocyte activating polypeptide II);
        albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins for
        improved shelf-life)
TT
     Troponins
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (I; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
        proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Toxins
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (ML-I (mistletoe lectin I); albumin fusion proteins
        with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Proteins, specific or class
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (MTP (microsomal transfer protein); albumin fusion
        proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
TТ
     Proteins, specific or class
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (NIF (neutrophil inhibitory factor); albumin fusion
        proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Receptors
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (T1/ST2; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
        proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Glycoproteins, specific or class
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (TNF-BP (tumor necrosis factor-binding protein); albumin
        fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved
        shelf-life)
ΙT
     Proteins, specific or class
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (TRAIL (tumor necrosis factor-related apoptosis-inducing ligand);
        albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins for
        improved shelf-life)
TT
    Drug delivery systems
     Gene therapy
       Molecular cloning
        (albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins
        for improved shelf-life)
IT
    Arrestins
    CD4 (antigen)
    CTLA-4 (antigen)
    Calreticulin
    Cell adhesion molecules
    Ciliary neurotrophic factor
    Cytokines
    Decorins
    Enzymes, biological studies
      Fusion proteins (chimeric proteins)
    Gelsolin
    Growth factors, animal
    Heat-shock proteins
```

```
Interferons
Interleukin 1
Interleukin 1 receptor antagonist
Interleukin 10
Interleukin 11
Interleukin 12
Interleukin 18
Interleukin 4
Interleukin 4 receptors
Interleukin 8
LFA-3 (antigen)
Lactoferrins
Leukemia inhibitory factor
Myelin basic protein
Platelet-derived growth factors
Pleiotrophins
Stem cell factor
Synthetic gene
Tumor necrosis factor receptors
Tumor necrosis factor receptors
Tumor necrosis factors
RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
   (albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins
   for improved shelf-life)
Neurotrophic factors
RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
   (brain-derived; albumin fusion proteins with
   therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
Proteins, specific or class
RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
   (chemokine-binding; albumin fusion proteins with
   therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
Proteins, specific or class
RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
   (corticotropin-releasing factor-binding; albumin
   fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved
   shelf-life)
Toxins
RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
   (diphtheria, fusion protein with interleukin 2;
   albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins for
   improved shelf-life)
Toxins
RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
   (exotoxins, Pseudomonas, fusion protein with acidic
   fibroblast growth factor; albumin fusion proteins
   with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
Signal peptides
RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); USES
(Uses)
   (for improved secretion in yeast or mammalian cells; albumin
   fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved
   shelf-life)
Interleukin 3
RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
   (fusion protein with G-CSF; albumin fusion
```

IT

IT

IT

IT

IT

IT

```
proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
     Interleukin 6
IT
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (fusion proteins with diphtheria toxin or Pseudomonas
        exotoxin; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
        proteins for improved shelf-life)
     Proteins, specific or class
IT
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (gene patched; albumin fusion proteins with
        therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
     Neurotrophic factors
IT
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (glial-derived; albumin fusion proteins with
        therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Interferons
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (interferon \omega; albumin fusion proteins with
        therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
     Proteins, specific or class
IT
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (interferon-induced, 10; albumin fusion proteins
        with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
     Animal cell
IT
        (mammalian, recombinant expression host; albumin
        fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved
        shelf-life)
     Proteins, specific or class
IT
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (noggins; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
        proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Plasmid vectors
        (pC4:HSA, for mammalian cell expression; albumin
        fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved
        shelf-life)
     Plasmid vectors
IT
         (pPPC0005, for yeast expression; albumin fusion
        proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
     Plasmid vectors
IT
         (pScCHSa, for yeast expression; albumin fusion
        proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
TT
     Plasmid vectors
         (pScNHSA, for yeast expression; albumin fusion
        proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Hemopoietins
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
         (progenipoietin; albumin fusion proteins with
         therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
     Hemopoietins
TT
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
         (promegapoietin; albumin fusion proteins with
         therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
     Saccharomyces cerevisiae
 IT
         (recombinant expression host; albumin fusion
         proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
```

```
IT
    Antigens
    RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (retinal S-; albumin fusion proteins with
        therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
     Albumins, biological studies
IT
    RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (serum; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
        proteins for improved shelf-life)
     Genetic element
IT
     RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); USES
     (Uses)
        (signal sequence, for improved secretion in yeast or mammalian cells;
        albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins for
        improved shelf-life)
IT
     Antibodies
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (single chain; albumin fusion proteins with
        therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
     Hedgehog protein
IT
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (sonic; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
        proteins for improved shelf-life)
     Proteins, specific or class
IT
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (therapeutic; albumin fusion proteins with
        therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
     Proteins, specific or class
IT
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (tie-2; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
        proteins for improved shelf-life)
     Complement receptors
IT
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (type 1; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
        proteins for improved shelf-life)
     Collagens, biological studies
IT
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
         (type II; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
        proteins for improved shelf-life)
TT
     Interferons
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
         (\tau; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
        proteins for improved shelf-life)
     Interferons
TT
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
         (\alpha; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
        proteins for improved shelf-life)
     Transforming growth factors
IT
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
         (\beta 1-; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
        proteins for improved shelf-life)
     Transforming growth factors
IT
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
```

IT

IT

IT

IT

IT

```
use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
   (β2-; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
  proteins for improved shelf-life)
Transforming growth factors
RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
   (β3-; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
  proteins for improved shelf-life)
Interferons
RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
   (\gamma; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
  proteins for improved shelf-life)
139691-92-2P, Serine proteinase inhibitor
RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
   (1; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
  proteins for improved shelf-life)
9001-91-6DP, Lys-plasminogen, de-(1-76) derivs.
RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
   (Lys-plasminogen; albumin fusion proteins with
   therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
9001-42-7P, \alpha-Glucosidase
                           9002-01-1P, Streptokinase
                                                        9002-12-4P,
              9002-61-3P, Chorionic gonadotropin
                                                     9002-67-9P,
Urate oxidase
Luteinizing hormone
                      9002-68-0P, FSH 9002-69-1P, Relaxin
                                                              9002-72-6P,
                9003-98-9P, DNase 9004-10-8P, Insulin, biological
Growth hormone
          9007-92-5P, Glucagon, biological studies
                                                    9014-42-0P,
                9015-68-3P, Asparaginase
                                            9025-35-8P,
Thrombopoietin
                 9026-93-1P, Adenosine deaminase
\alpha-Galactosidase
                                                    9035-55-6P,
          9039-53-6P, Urokinase
                                 9040-61-3P, Staphylokinase
Adiposin
9054-89-1DP, Superoxide dismutase, fusion protein with botulin
9061-61-4P, Nerve growth factor
                                9073-56-7P, \alpha-L-Iduronidase
9088-41-9P, Kunitz proteinase inhibitor
                                          11096-26-7P, Erythropoietin
37228-64-1P, β-Glucocerebrosidase
                                    42616-25-1P, Methioninase
55354-43-3P, Arylsulfatase B
                             62229-50-9P, Epidermal growth factor
                                            76901-00-3P, Platelet
67763-96-6P, Insulin-like growth factor 1
activating factor acetylhydrolase
                                    82707-54-8P, Neprilysin
                                                              83652-28-2P,
Calcitonin gene-related peptide
                                83869-56-1P, GM-CSF
                                                       86090-08-6P,
             99149-95-8P, Saruplase
                                       104625-48-1P, Activin A
Angiostatin
105844-41-5P, Plasminogen activator inhibitor
                                                106096-92-8DP, Acidic
fibroblast growth factor, fusion protein with Pseudomonas
          106096-92-8P
                          106096-93-9P, Fibroblast growth factor 2
107231-12-9DP, Botulin, fusion protein with superoxide dismutase
                          130939-66-1P, Neurotrophin 3
116036-70-5P, Fibrolase
                                                         139639-23-9P,
                                    143011-72-7P, G-CSF
Tissue-type plasminogen activator
                                                         145137-38-8P,
                                              157857-21-1P, Maspin
             153858-68-5P, Contortrostatin
Desmoteplase
163658-39-7P, Prosaptide
                         169494-85-3P, Leptin 186270-49-5P,
                194368-66-6P, Angiopoietin 2 194554-71-7P, Tissue
Angiopoietin 1
factor pathway inhibitor
                           195009-21-3P, Glial growth factor 2
                           197980-93-1P, Pigment epithelium-derived factor
196488-72-9P, Ranpirnase
205944-50-9P, Osteoprotegerin
                              244019-30-5P, Vascular endothelial growth
factor 1
          320336-96-7P, Kistrin
                                   362605-29-6P, Keratinocyte growth
factor 1
RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
   (albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins
   for improved shelf-life)
9000-95-7P, Apyrase
RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
   (ecto-; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
  proteins for improved shelf-life)
```

```
9002-79-3P, MSH
IT
    RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
    use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (fusion products with diphtheria toxin; albumin
        fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved
        shelf-life)
     127361-02-8DP, Albumin (human blood serum clone HSA-II/HSA-I-A
IT
     protein moiety reduced), full-length or subfragment fusion
    products
    RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (nucleotide sequence; albumin fusion proteins with
        therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
                               217893-77-1, GenBank A63614
                                                              217893-78-2,
                 156163-00-7
IT
     131748-18-0
                                                   217893-80-6, GenBank A63617
     GenBank A63615 217893-79-3, GenBank A63616
                                  217893-82-8, GenBank A63619 217893-83-9,
     217893-81-7, GenBank A63618
                    217893-84-0, GenBank A63621
                                                   217893-85-1, GenBank A63622
     GenBank A63620
     217893-86-2, GenBank A63624 217893-89-5, GenBank A63627 217893-90-8,
     GenBank A63628 217893-91-9, GenBank A63629
                                                   217893-92-0, GenBank A63630
     367319-52-6 367319-53-7 367319-54-8 367319-55-9 367319-56-0
                                                            367319-62-8
                 367319-59-3
                                367319-60-6
                                              367319-61-7
     367319-58-2
                                              367319-66-2
                 367319-64-0
                                367319-65-1
     367319-63-9
     RL: PRP (Properties)
        (unclaimed nucleotide sequence; albumin fusion
        proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
                  244008-03-5, PN: WO9947540 SEQID: 3 unclaimed DNA
IT
     244008-06-8, PN: WO9947540 SEQID: 4 unclaimed DNA
                                                        244008-07-9, PN:
                                       244008-08-0, PN: WO9947540 SEQID: 6
     WO9947540 SEOID: 5 unclaimed DNA
                   244008-09-1, PN: WO9947540 SEQID: 7 unclaimed DNA
     unclaimed DNA
     244008-12-6, 8: PN: WO0183510 SEQID: 8 unclaimed DNA
                                                          244008-13-7, PN:
                                       244008-14-8, PN: WO9947540 SEQID: 10
     WO9947540 SEQID: 9 unclaimed DNA
                                               367273-48-1
                    367273-46-9
                                 367273-47-0
     unclaimed DNA
     RL: PRP (Properties)
        (unclaimed sequence; albumin fusion proteins with
        therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
     114949-22-3P, Activin
IT
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (βc; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
        proteins for improved shelf-life)
    ANSWER 8 OF 10 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
L35
     2001:781077 HCAPLUS
ÁΝ
DN
     135:348849
     Entered STN: 26 Oct 2001
ED
     Albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins for
     improved shelf-life
     Rosen, Craig A.; Haseltine, William A.
IN
     Human Genome Sciences, Inc., USA
PA
SO
     PCT Int. Appl., 413 pp.
     CODEN: PIXXD2
DT
     Patent
LΑ
     English
     ICM C12N
IC
     63-3 (Pharmaceuticals)
     Section cross-reference(s): 3, 15
FAN.CNT 7
                                          APPLICATION NO. DATE
     PATENT NO.
                      KIND DATE
                      _ _ _ _
                      A2
                            20011025
                                          WO 2001-US11850 20010412
PΤ
     WO 2001079442
                            20020606
     WO 2001079442
                      A3
         W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
             CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM,
```

```
HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS,
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
     AU 2001064563
                       A5
                            20011030
                                            AU 2001-64563
                                                              20010412
                                            EP 2001-938994
                             20030122
                                                              20010412
     EP 1276849
                       A2
             AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
             IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR
                                            US 2001-833041
                                                              20010412
                             20030703
     US 2003125247
                       A1
                                            US 2001-833117
                                                              20010412
                             20030911
     US 2003171267
                        Α1
                                            US 2001-832501
                                                              20010412
                             20031023
     US 2003199043
                        Α1
                             20031028
                                            JP 2001-577426
                                                              20010412
     JP 2003531590
                        T2
     US 2003219875
                             20031127
                                            US 2001-833118
                                                              20010412
                       A1
                                            US 2001-833245
                                                              20010412
     US 2004010134
                       A1
                             20040115
                       Р
                             20000412
PRAI US 2000-229358P
     US 2000-199384P
                       Ρ
                             20000425
     US 2000-256931P
                       Р
                             20001221
     WO 2001-US11850
                       W
                             20010412
     The present invention encompasses fusion proteins of
AΒ
     albumin with various therapeutic proteins, and in particular
     various antibodies. Therapeutic proteins may be stabilized to extend the
     shelf-life, and/or to retain the therapeutic protein's activity for
     extended periods of time in solution, in vitro and/or in vivo, by genetically
     or chemical fusing or conjugating the therapeutic protein to
     albumin or a fragment or variant of albumin. Use of
     albumin fusion proteins may also reduce the need to
     formulate the protein solns. with large excesses of carrier proteins to
     prevent loss of therapeutic proteins due to factors such as binding to the
     container. Nucleic acid mols. encoding the albumin
     fusion proteins of the invention are also encompassed by the
     invention, as are vectors containing these nucleic acids, host cells
     transformed with these nucleic acids vectors, and methods of making the
     albumin fusion proteins of the invention and using these
     nucleic acids, vectors, and/or host cells. Thus, plasmid vectors are
     constructed in which DNA encoding the desired therapeutic protein may be
     inserted for expression of the albumin fusion proteins
     in yeast (pPPC0005) and mammalian cells (pC4:HSA). Yeast-derived signal
     sequences from Saccharomyces cerevisiae invertase SUC2 gene, or the
     stanniocalcin or native human serum albumin signal peptides, are
     used for secretion in yeast or mammalian systems, resp. Thus, the
     fusion product of human growth hormone with residues 1-387 of
     human serum albumin retains essentially intact biol. activity
     after 5 wk of incubation in tissue culture media at 37°, whereas
     recombinant human growth hormone used as control lost its biol. activity
     in the first week. Although the potency of the albumin
     fusion proteins is slightly lower than the unfused counterparts in
     rapid bioassays, their biol. stability results in much higher biol.
     activity in the longer term in vitro assay or in vivo assays. Addnl., the
     present invention encompasses pharmaceutical compns. comprising
     albumin fusion proteins and methods of treating,
     preventing, or ameliorating diseases, disorders or conditions using
     albumin fusion proteins of the invention.
     albumin fusion therapeutic protein shelflife
ST
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (17-1A, antibodies to; albumin fusion proteins with
        therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Proteins, specific or class
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (B7.2, antibodies to; albumin fusion proteins with
```

```
therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
    Proteins, specific or class
TТ
    RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (CA125, antibodies to; albumin fusion proteins with
        therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     CD antiqens
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (CD147, antibodies to; albumin fusion proteins with
        therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
     CD antigens
IT
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (CD33, antibodies to; albumin fusion proteins with
        therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     CD antigens
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (CD48, antibodies to; albumin fusion proteins with
        therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
     CD antigens
IT
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (CD52, antibodies to; albumin fusion proteins with
        therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     CD antigens
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (CD6, antibodies to; albumin fusion proteins with
        therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Immunoglobulins
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (E, antibodies to; albumin fusion proteins with
        therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
     Histocompatibility antigens
IT
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (HLA-DR, antibodies to; albumin fusion proteins
        with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
     Antiqens
IT
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (HM1.24, antibodies to; albumin fusion proteins
        with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
     Cell adhesion molecules
TT
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (ICAM-1 (intercellular adhesion mol. 1), antibodies to; albumin
        fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved
        shelf-life)
     Immunoglobulin receptors
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (IgG type I, antibodies to; albumin fusion proteins
        with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
ΙT
     Selectins
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (L-, antibodies to; albumin fusion proteins with
        therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
TT
     Integrins
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (LPAM-1 (lymphocyte Peyer's patch high endothelial venule adhesion mol.
        1), antibodies to; albumin fusion proteins with
        therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
     Blood-group substances
IT
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (Lex, antibodies to; albumin fusion proteins with
        therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Blood-group substances
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (Ley, antibodies to; albumin fusion proteins with
```

therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)

```
IT
     Immunoglobulins
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (M, antibodies to; albumin fusion proteins with
        therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
     Histocompatibility antigens
IT
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (MHC (major histocompatibility complex), class I, antibodies to;
        albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins for
        improved shelf-life)
     Histocompatibility antigens
IT
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (MHC (major histocompatibility complex), class II, antibodies to;
        albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins for
        improved shelf-life)
     Proteins, specific or class
IT
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (NogoA, antibodies to; albumin fusion proteins with
        therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
     Proteins, specific or class
TT
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (Nsf2, antibodies to; albumin fusion proteins with
        therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
     Glycoproteins, specific or class
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (P170, antibodies to; albumin fusion proteins with
        therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
     Cell adhesion molecules
IT
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (SC-1, antibodies to; albumin fusion proteins with
        therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
     Proteins, specific or class
TΤ
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (SF-25, antibodies to; albumin fusion proteins with
        therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Antigens
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (SSEA-1 (stage-specific embryonic antigen 1), antibodies to;
        albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins for
        improved shelf-life)
     Antigens
IT
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (TAG-72 (tumor-associated glycoprotein 72), antibodies to; albumin
        fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved
        shelf-life)
     Cell adhesion molecules
TT
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (VCAM-1, antibodies to; albumin fusion proteins
        with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
     Drug delivery systems
IT
     Gene therapy
       Molecular cloning
        (albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins
        for improved shelf-life)
     Antibodies
IT
     Cell adhesion molecules
     Cytokines
     Enzymes, biological studies
       Fusion proteins (chimeric proteins)
     Growth factors, animal
     Immunoglobulins
     Interferons
     Synthetic gene
     Tumor necrosis factor receptors
```

```
RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins
        for improved shelf-life)
    Angiogenic factors
IT
     CD14 (antigen)
     CD2 (antigen)
     CD20 (antigen)
     CD22 (antigen)
     CD3 (antigen)
     CD30 (antigen)
     CD38 (antigen)
     CD4 (antigen)
     CD40 (antigen)
     CD44 (antigen)
     CD45 (antigen)
     CD5 (antigen)
     CD8 (antigen)
     CD80 (antigen)
     CD80 (antigen)
     CTLA-4 (antigen)
     Carcinoembryonic antigen
     Epidermal growth factor receptors
     Fas antigen
     Integrins
     Interleukin 4 receptors
     Interleukin 5
     LFA-1 (antigen)
     Mucins
     TCR (T cell receptors)
     Transferrin receptors
     neu (receptor)
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (antibodies to; albumin fusion proteins with
        therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Mucins
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (episialins, antibodies to; albumin fusion proteins
        with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Signal peptides
     RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); USES
     (Uses)
        (for improved secretion in yeast or mammalian cells; albumin
        fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved
        shelf-life)
     Glycoproteins, specific or class
IT
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (gD, antibodies to; albumin fusion proteins with
        therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
     Envelope proteins
IT
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (gp120env, antibodies to; albumin fusion proteins
        with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
     Glycoproteins, specific or class
IT
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (gpII, antibodies to; albumin fusion proteins with
        therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Animal cell
        (mammalian, recombinant expression host; albumin
        fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved
        shelf-life)
     Agglutinins and Lectins
IT
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
```

```
(mannan-binding, antibodies to; albumin fusion
        proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
     Antibodies
IT
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (monoclonal; albumin fusion proteins with
        therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Plasmid vectors
        (pC4:HSA, for mammalian cell expression; albumin
        fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved
        shelf-life)
     Plasmid vectors
IT
        (pPPC0005, for yeast expression; albumin fusion
        proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Plasmid vectors
        (pScCHSa, for yeast expression; albumin fusion
        proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
TT
     Plasmid vectors
        (pScNHSA, for yeast expression; albumin fusion
        proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
     Interleukin 6 receptors
TT
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (receptor-associated glycoprotein gp130, antibodies to; albumin
        fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved
        shelf-life)
IT
     Saccharomyces cerevisiae
        (recombinant expression host; albumin fusion
        proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
     Albumins, biological studies
IT
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (serum; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
        proteins for improved shelf-life)
TT
     Genetic element
     RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); USES
        (signal sequence, for improved secretion in yeast or mammalian cells;
        albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins for
        improved shelf-life)
TΤ
     Antibodies
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (single chain; albumin fusion proteins with
        therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Venoms
        (snake, antibodies to; albumin fusion proteins with
        therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
     Proteins, specific or class
IT
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (therapeutic; albumin fusion proteins with
        therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Globulins, biological studies
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (thymocyte, antibodies to; albumin fusion proteins
        with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
ΙT
     Antigens
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (tumor-associated, antibodies to; albumin fusion
        proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Interleukin 2 receptors
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
```

```
(\alpha-chain, antibodies to; albumin fusion
        proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
     Interferons
IT
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (\alpha; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
        proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Integrins
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (\alpha IIb\beta 3, antibodies to; albumin fusion
        proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Vitronectin receptors
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (\alpha v \beta 3, antibodies to; albumin fusion
        proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
TT
     Integrins
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (\alpha 4\beta 1, antibodies to; albumin fusion
        proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Chemokine receptors
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (β chemokine receptor CCR5, antibodies to; albumin
        fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved
        shelf-life)
IT
     Integrins
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (β2, antibodies to; albumin fusion proteins
        with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
                                                          9002-72-6P, Growth
                                       9002-68-0P, FSH
IT
     9002-67-9P, Luteinizing hormone
               9004-10-8P, Insulin, biological studies
                                                          11096-26-7P,
                      67763-96-6P, Insulin-like growth factor 1 83869-56-1P,
     Erythropoietin
             143011-72-7P, G-CSF
     GM-CSF
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins
        for improved shelf-life)
IT
     156586-89-9
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins
        for improved shelf-life)
                                                            20830-75-5, Digoxin
                             19600-01-2, Ganglioside GM2
ÍΤ
     11016-39-0, Properdin
     99085-47-9, CD55 antigen
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (antibodies to; albumin fusion proteins with
        therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
     127361-02-8DP, Albumin (human blood serum clone HSA-II/HSA-I-A
IT
     protein moiety reduced), full-length or subfragment fusion
     products
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (nucleotide sequence; albumin fusion proteins with
        therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
     155945-98-5, PN: US5962255 SEQID: 59 unclaimed DNA
                                                           156163-00-7
IT
                                               167728-72-5
                                                              167728-73-6
     167728-69-0
                   167728-70-3
                                 167728-71-4
                   167731-74-0, PN: US5962255 SEQID: 56 unclaimed DNA
     167731-70-6
     167731-75-1, PN: US5962255 SEQID: 57 unclaimed DNA 167731-76-2, PN:
                                         167731-77-3, PN: US5962255 SEQID: 60
     US5962255 SEOID: 58 unclaimed DNA
                     167731-78-4, PN: US5962255 SEQID: 61 unclaimed DNA
     unclaimed DNA
                                               167732-10-7
                                                             167732-11-8, PN:
                   167731-80-8
                                 167731-81-9
     167731-79-5
                                                        167732-13-0
                                         167732-12-9
     US5962255 SEQID: 551 unclaimed DNA
     167732-14-1, PN: US5962255 SEQID: 554 unclaimed DNA
                                                            167732-15-2, PN:
     US5962255 SEQID: 555 unclaimed DNA 167732-16-3
                                                         167732-17-4
                   167732-19-6, PN: US5962255 SEQID: 98 unclaimed DNA
     167732-18-5
```

```
167732-20-9, PN: US5962255 SEQID: 572 unclaimed DNA
                                                          167732-21-0
    167732-22-1, PN: US5962255 SEQID: 574 unclaimed DNA
                                                          195164-37-5
                                  217893-78-2, GenBank A63615
    217893-77-1, GenBank A63614
                                                                217893-79-3,
                    217893-80-6, GenBank A63617 217893-81-7, GenBank A63618
    GenBank A63616
                                  217893-83-9, GenBank A63620
    217893-82-8, GenBank A63619
                                                               217893-84-0,
                     217893-85-1, GenBank A63622 217893-86-2, GenBank A63624
    GenBank A63621
    217893-89-5, GenBank A63627
                                  217893-90-8, GenBank A63628 217893-91-9,
    GenBank A63629 217893-92-0, GenBank A63630 367319-52-6 367319-53-7
                  367319-55-9
                                              367319-57-1
                                367319-56-0
                                                            367319-58-2
    367319-54-8
                                              367319-62-8
                                                            367319-63-9
                  367319-60-6
                                367319-61-7
    367319-59-3
    367319-64-0
                  367319-65-1
                                367319-66-2
    RL: PRP (Properties)
        (unclaimed nucleotide sequence; albumin fusion
       proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
                  131748-18-0
                               229477-44-5
                                              244008-03-5, PN: WO9947540
    122024-47-9
    SEQID: 3 unclaimed DNA
                             244008-06-8, PN: WO9947540 SEQID: 4 unclaimed DNA
    244008-07-9, PN: WO9947540 SEQID: 5 unclaimed DNA
                                                        244008-08-0, PN:
    WO9947540 SEQID: 6 unclaimed DNA 244008-09-1, PN: WO9947540 SEQID: 7
                   244008-12-6, 8: PN: WO0183510 SEQID: 8 unclaimed DNA
    unclaimed DNA
    244008-13-7, PN: WO9947540 SEQID: 9 unclaimed DNA
                                                        244008-14-8, PN:
                                        367273-46-9 367273-47-0 367273-48-
    WO9947540 SEQID: 10 unclaimed DNA
    RL: PRP (Properties)
        (unclaimed sequence; albumin fusion proteins with
        therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
    ANSWER 9 OF 10 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
    2001:780938 HCAPLUS
    135:322686
    Entered STN: 26 Oct 2001
    Albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins for
    improved shelf-life
    Rosen, Craig A.; Sadeghi, Homayoun; Prior, Christopher P.;
    Turner, Andrew John
    Human Genome Sciences, Inc., USA; Principia Pharmaceutical
    Corporation
    PCT Int. Appl., 328 pp.
    CODEN: PIXXD2
    Patent
    English
    ICM C07K001-00
     ICS A01N037-18
     63-3 (Pharmaceuticals)
    Section cross-reference(s): 3, 15
FAN.CNT 7
                     KIND DATE
                                          APPLICATION NO. DATE
    PATENT NO.
                                          WO 2001-US12008 20010412
    WO 2001079258
                     A1
                           20011025
        W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
             CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM,
            HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS,
            LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO,
            RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ,
            VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
        RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY,
            DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF,
            BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
                      A1 20030115
                                         EP 2001-932549 20010412
    EP 1274720
            AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
             IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR
                                          US 2001-833041
                                                           20010412
                      A1
                           20030703
    US 2003125247
                                          US 2001-833117
                                                            20010412
                            20030911
    US 2003171267
                      Α1
```

JP 2001-576855

20010412

IT

L35

AN

DN

ED

TT

IN

PA

SO

DT

LA

IC

CC

PΙ

JP 2003530838

T2

20031021

```
US 2001-832501
                                                            20010412
     US 2003199043
                       Α1
                            20031023
     US 2003219875
                       Α1
                            20031127
                                           US 2001-833118
                                                            20010412
                                           US 2001-833245
                                                            20010412
     US 2004010134
                       A1
                            20040115
PRAI US 2000-229358P
                       Ρ
                            20000412
     US 2000-199384P
                       P
                            20000425
     US 2000-256931P
                       Ρ
                            20001221
                            20010412
     WO 2001-US12008
                      W
     The present invention encompasses fusion proteins of
AB
     albumin with various therapeutic proteins, and in particular, with
     interleukin 2, calcitonin, growth hormone-releasing factor, interferon
     β, parathyroid hormine, and insulin-like growth factor 1.
     Therapeutic proteins may be stabilized to extend the shelf-life, and/or to
     retain the therapeutic protein's activity for extended periods of time in
     solution, in vitro and/or in vivo, by genetically or chemical fusing
     or conjugating the therapeutic protein to albumin or a fragment
     or variant of albumin. Use of albumin fusion
     proteins may also reduce the need to formulate the protein solns. with
     large excesses of carrier proteins to prevent loss of therapeutic proteins
     due to factors such as binding to the container. Nucleic acid mols.
     encoding the albumin fusion proteins of the invention
     are also encompassed by the invention, as are vectors containing these nucleic
     acids, host cells transformed with these nucleic acids vectors, and
     methods of making the albumin fusion proteins of the
     invention and using these nucleic acids, vectors, and/or host cells.
     Thus, plasmid vectors are constructed in which DNA encoding the desired
     therapeutic protein may be inserted for expression of the albumin
     fusion proteins in yeast (pPPC0005) and mammalian cells (pC4:HSA).
     Yeast-derived signal sequences from Saccharomyces cerevisiae invertase
     SUC2 gene, or the stanniocalcin or native human serum albumin
     signal peptides, are used for secretion in yeast or mammalian systems,
     resp. Thus, the fusion product of human growth hormone with
     residues 1-387 of human serum albumin retains essentially intact
     biol. activity after 5 wk of incubation in tissue culture media at
     37°, whereas recombinant human growth hormone used as control lost
     its biol. activity in the first week. Although the potency of the
     albumin fusion proteins is slightly lower than the
     unfused counterparts in rapid bioassays, their biol. stability results in
     much higher biol. activity in the longer term in vitro assay or in vivo
     assays. Addnl., the present invention encompasses pharmaceutical compns.
     comprising albumin fusion proteins and methods of
     treating, preventing, or ameliorating diseases, disorders or conditions
     using albumin fusion proteins of the invention.
ST
     albumin fusion therapeutic protein shelflife
     Hepatitis
TΤ
        (C, agents for treatment of; albumin fusion
        proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Antitumor agents
        (Kaposi's sarcoma; albumin fusion proteins with
        therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Antitumor agents
        (acute myelogenous leukemia; albumin fusion
        proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Anti-AIDS agents
     Antidiabetic agents
     Antirheumatic agents
     Drug delivery systems
     Gene therapy
     Immunosuppressants
      Molecular cloning
        (albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins
        for improved shelf-life)
```

Cell adhesion molecules

Cytokines

```
Enzymes, biological studies
      Fusion proteins (chimeric proteins)
    Growth factors, animal
     Interferons
     Interleukin 2
    Synthetic gene
    Tumor necrosis factor receptors
    RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
    use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins
        for improved shelf-life)
     Signal peptides
IT
     RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); USES
     (Uses)
        (for improved secretion in yeast or mammalian cells; albumin
        fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved
        shelf-life)
IT
     Intestine, disease
        (inflammatory, agents for treatment of; albumin
        fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved
        shelf-life)
IT
     Kidney, neoplasm
     Lung, neoplasm
     Ovary, neoplasm
        (inhibitors; albumin fusion proteins with
        therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Antitumor agents
        (kidney; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
        proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Antitumor agents
        (leukemia; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
        proteins for improved shelf-life)
     Antitumor agents
IT
        (lung; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
        proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Animal cell
        (mammalian, recombinant expression host; albumin
        fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved
        shelf-life)
IT
     Antitumor agents
        (melanoma, metastasis; albumin fusion proteins with
        therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
TΤ
     Antitumor agents
        (melanoma; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
        proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Antitumor agents
        (non-Hodgkin's lymphoma; albumin fusion proteins
        with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Antitumor agents
        (ovary; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
        proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Plasmid vectors
        (pC4:HSA, for mammalian cell expression; albumin
        fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved
        shelf-life)
IT
     Plasmid vectors
        (pPPC0005, for yeast expression; albumin fusion
        proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
     Plasmid vectors
IT
        (pScCHSa, for yeast expression; albumin fusion
        proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
     Plasmid vectors
IT
```

(pScNHSA, for yeast expression; albumin fusion

```
proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
     Saccharomyces cerevisiae
IT
     Yeast
        (recombinant expression host; albumin fusion
        proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Kidney, neoplasm
        (renal-cell carcinoma, metastasis, inhibitors; albumin
        fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved
        shelf-life)
     Antitumor agents
IT
        (renal-cell carcinoma, metastasis; albumin fusion
        proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
     Albumins, biological studies
IT
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (serum; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
        proteins for improved shelf-life)
TT
     Genetic element
     RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); USES
     (Uses)
        (signal sequence, for improved secretion in yeast or mammalian cells;
        albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins for
        improved shelf-life)
     Antibodies
IT
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (single chain; albumin fusion proteins with
        therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Multiple sclerosis
        (therapeutic agents; albumin fusion proteins with
        therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
     Proteins, specific or class
IT
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (therapeutic; albumin fusion proteins with
        therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Interferons
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (α; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
        proteins for improved shelf-life)
     Interferons
IT
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (\beta; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
        proteins for improved shelf-life)
                                       9002-67-9P, Luteinizing hormone
     9002-64-6P, Parathyroid hormone
IT
                                                     9004-10-8P, Insulin,
     9002-68-0P, FSH
                       9002-72-6P, Growth hormone
                                                    9034-39-3P, Growth
                          9007-12-9P, Calcitonin
     biological studies
                                                               67763-96-6P,
                                11096-26-7P, Erythropoietin
     hormone-releasing factor
                                                          143011-72-7P, G-CSF
     Insulin-like growth factor 1
                                    83869-56-1P, GM-CSF
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins
        for improved shelf-life)
     127361-02-8DP, Albumin (human blood serum clone HSA-II/HSA-I-A
IT
     protein moiety reduced), full-length or subfragment fusion
     products
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (nucleotide sequence; albumin fusion proteins with
        therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
                                                217893-78-2, GenBank A63615
                  217893-77-1, GenBank A63614
     156163-00-7
IT
```

```
217893-80-6, GenBank A63617
                                                                   217893-81-7,
     217893-79-3, GenBank A63616
                     217893-82-8, GenBank A63619 217893-83-9, GenBank A63620
     GenBank A63618
     217893-84-0, GenBank A63621
                                    217893-85-1, GenBank A63622
                                                                   217893-86-2,
     GenBank A63624 217893-89-5, GenBank A63627 217893-90-8, GenBank A63628
                                  217893-92-0, GenBank A63630
     217893-91-9, GenBank A63629
                                                                  244008-03-5,
     PN: WO9947540 SEQID: 3 unclaimed DNA 244008-06-8, PN: WO9947540 SEQID: 4
                    244008-07-9, PN: WO9947540 SEQID: 5 unclaimed DNA
     244008-08-0, PN: WO9947540 SEQID: 6 unclaimed DNA 244008-09-1, PN:
                                        244008-12-6, 8: PN: WO0183510 SEQID: 8
     WO9947540 SEQID: 7 unclaimed DNA
     unclaimed DNA 244008-13-7, PN: WO9947540 SEQID: 9 unclaimed DNA
     244008-14-8, PN: WO9947540 SEQID: 10 unclaimed DNA 367319-52-6
                  367319-54-8 . 367319-55-9
                                              367319-56-0
                                                               367319-57-1
     367319-53-7
                                                367319-61-7
                   367319-59-3
                                 367319-60-6
                                                               367319-62-8
     367319-58-2
                   367319-64-0
                                 367319-65-1
                                                367319-66-2
                                                               367319-67-3
     367319-63-9
     RL: PRP (Properties)
        (unclaimed nucleotide sequence; albumin fusion
        proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
     367510-76-7
     RL: PRP (Properties)
        (unclaimed protein sequence; albumin fusion
       proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
                  367273-46-9 367273-47-0
                                              367273-48-1
     131748-18-0
     RL: PRP (Properties)
        (unclaimed sequence; albumin fusion proteins with
        therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
RE.CNT
              THERE ARE 6 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
(1) Beth Israel Hospital Association; WO 9618412 A1 1996 HCAPLUS
(2) Lee; Pharm Dev Tech 1999, V4(2), P269 HCAPLUS
(3) Rhone-Poulenc Rorer S A; WO 9315199 A1 1993 HCAPLUS
(4) Rhone-Poulenc Rorer S A; WO 9315211 A1 1993 HCAPLUS
(5) Takahashi; Peptides 1997, V18(3), P439 HCAPLUS
(6) Yeh; Prc Nat Acad Sci USA 1992, V69, P1904
    ANSWER 10 OF 10 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
     2001:763025 HCAPLUS
     135:335111
     Entered STN: 19 Oct 2001
     Albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins for
     improved shelf-life
     Rosen, Craig A.; Haseltine, William A.
     Human Genome Sciences, Inc., USA
     PCT Int. Appl., 2102 pp.
     CODEN: PIXXD2
     Patent
     English
     ICM C07H021-04
     63-3 (Pharmaceuticals)
     Section cross-reference(s): 3, 15
FAN.CNT 7
     PATENT NO.
                      KIND DATE
                                            APPLICATION NO. DATE
                                            -----
                      A1 20011018
                                          WO 2001-US11988 20010412
     WO 2001077137
         W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
             CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM,
             HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS,
             LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO,
             RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF,
             BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
                       A1 20030122
                                           EP 2001-944114 20010412
```

IT

L35

AN DN

ED

TI

IN

PA

SO

DT

LA

IC

PΙ

EP 1276756

```
R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
             IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR
     US 2003125247
                       A1
                            20030703
                                           US 2001-833041
                                                            20010412
     US 2003171267
                            20030911
                                           US 2001-833117
                                                            20010412
                       Α1
     US 2003199043
                            20031023
                                           US 2001-832501
                                                            20010412
                       A1
     US 2003219875
                       A1
                            20031127
                                           US 2001-833118
                                                             20010412
     US 2004010134
                       A1
                            20040115
                                           US 2001-833245
                                                             20010412
     JP 2004506407
                       T2
                            20040304
                                           JP 2001-575607
                                                            20010412
PRAI US 2000-229358P
                       Ρ
                            20000412
     US 2000-199384P
                       Р
                            20000425
                       Р
     US 2000-256931P
                            20001221
     WO 2001-US11988
                       W
                            20010412
     The present invention encompasses fusion proteins of
AB
     albumin with various therapeutic proteins. Therapeutic proteins
    may be stabilized to extend the shelf-life, and/or to retain the
     therapeutic protein's activity for extended periods of time in solution, in
     vitro and/or in vivo, by genetically or chemical fusing or
     conjugating the therapeutic protein to albumin or a fragment or
     variant of albumin. Use of albumin fusion
     proteins may also reduce the need to formulate the protein solns. with
     large excesses of carrier proteins to prevent loss of therapeutic proteins
     due to factors such as binding to the container. Nucleic acid mols.
     encoding the albumin fusion proteins of the invention
     are also encompassed by the invention, as are vectors containing these nucleic
     acids, host cells transformed with these nucleic acids vectors, and
     methods of making the albumin fusion proteins of the
     invention and using these nucleic acids, vectors, and/or host cells.
     Thus, plasmid vectors are constructed in which DNA encoding the desired
     therapeutic protein may be inserted for expression of the albumin
     fusion proteins in yeast (pPPC0005) and mammalian cells (pC4:HSA).
     Yeast-derived signal sequences from Saccharomyces cerevisiae invertase
     SUC2 gene, or the stanniocalcin or native human serum albumin
     signal peptides, are used for secretion in yeast or mammalian systems,
           Thus, the fusion product of human growth hormone with
     residues 1-387 of human serum albumin retains essentially intact
     biol. activity after 5 wk of incubation in tissue culture media at
     37°, whereas recombinant human growth hormone used as control lost
     its biol. activity in the first week. Although the potency of the
     albumin fusion proteins is slightly lower than the
     unfused counterparts in rapid bioassays, their biol. stability results in
    much higher biol. activity in the longer term in vitro assay or in vivo
     assays. Addnl., the present invention encompasses pharmaceutical compns.
     comprising albumin fusion proteins and methods of
     treating, preventing, or ameliorating diseases, disorders or conditions
    using albumin fusion proteins of the invention.
ST
     albumin fusion therapeutic protein shelflife
TT
    Drug delivery systems
    Gene therapy
       Molecular cloning
        (albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins
        for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Cell adhesion molecules
     Cytokines
     Enzymes, biological studies
       Fusion proteins (chimeric proteins)
     Growth factors, animal
     Interferons
     Synthetic gene
    Tumor necrosis factor receptors
    RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
    use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins
```

for improved shelf-life)

```
IT
     Signal peptides
     RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); USES
        (for improved secretion in yeast or mammalian cells; albumin
        fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved
        shelf-life)
TΤ
     Animal cell
        (mammalian, recombinant expression host; albumin
        fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved
        shelf-life)
     Plasmid vectors
IT
        (pC4:HSA, for mammalian cell expression; albumin
        fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved
        shelf-life)
     Plasmid vectors
IT
        (pPPC0005, for yeast expression; albumin fusion
        proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
     Plasmid vectors
TT
        (pScCHSa, for yeast expression; albumin fusion
        proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Plasmid vectors
        (pScNHSA, for yeast expression; albumin fusion
        proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
     Saccharomyces cerevisiae
TT
        (recombinant expression host; albumin fusion
        proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
     Albumins, biological studies
IT
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (serum; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
        proteins for improved shelf-life)
IT
     Genetic element
     RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); USES
        (signal sequence, for improved secretion in yeast or mammalian cells;
        albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins for
        improved shelf-life)
IT
     Antibodies
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (single chain; albumin fusion proteins with
        therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
     Proteins, specific or class
IT
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (therapeutic; albumin fusion proteins with
        therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
     Interferons
TΤ
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (\alpha; albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic
        proteins for improved shelf-life)
                                        9002-68-0P, FSH
                                                          9002-72-6P, Growth
     9002-67-9P, Luteinizing hormone
IT
               9004-10-8P, Insulin, biological studies
                                                          11096-26-7P,
                      67763-96-6P, Insulin-like growth factor 1
                                                                   83869-56-1P,
     Erythropoietin
              143011-72-7P, G-CSF
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (albumin fusion proteins with therapeutic proteins
        for improved shelf-life)
     127361-02-8DP, Albumin (human blood serum clone HSA-II/HSA-I-A
IT
     protein moiety reduced), full-length or subfragment fusion
```

```
products
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
     use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (nucleotide sequence; albumin fusion proteins with
        therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
     155945-98-5, PN: US5962255 SEQID: 59 unclaimed DNA
                                                           156163-00-7
IT
                   167728-70-3
                                 167728-71-4
                                               167728-72-5
                                                              167728-73-6
     167728-69-0
                   167731-74-0, PN: US5962255 SEQID: 56 unclaimed DNA
     167731-70-6
     167731-75-1, PN: US5962255 SEQID: 57 unclaimed DNA
                                                           167731-76-2, PN:
     US5962255 SEOID: 58 unclaimed DNA
                                        167731-77-3, PN: US5962255 SEQID: 60
                     167731-78-4, PN: US5962255 SEQID: 61 unclaimed DNA
     unclaimed DNA
                                               167732-10-7
                                                            167732-11-8, PN:
                   167731-80-8
                               167731-81-9
     167731-79-5
                                                        167732-13-0
                                         167732-12-9
     US5962255 SEQID: 551 unclaimed DNA
                                                            167732-15-2, PN:
     167732-14-1, PN: US5962255 SEQID: 554 unclaimed DNA
                                         167732-16-3
                                                        167732-17-4
     US5962255 SEQID: 555 unclaimed DNA
                   167732-19-6, PN: US5962255 SEQID: 98 unclaimed DNA
     167732-20-9, PN: US5962255 SEQID: 572 unclaimed DNA
                                                            167732-21-0
     167732-22-1, PN: US5962255 SEQID: 574 unclaimed DNA
                                                            195164-37-5
                                   217893-78-2, GenBank A63615
                                                                  217893-79-3,
     217893-77-1, GenBank A63614
                      217893-80-6, GenBank A63617
                                                     217893-81-7, GenBank A63618
     GenBank A63616
                                   217893-83-9, GenBank A63620
                                                                  217893-84-0,
     217893-82-8, GenBank A63619
                      217893-86-2, GenBank A63624
                                                     217893-89-5, GenBank A63627
     GenBank A63621
     217893-90-8, GenBank A63628
                                   217893-91-9, GenBank A63629
                                                                  217893-92-0,
                                    367319-53-7
                                                   367319-54-8
                                                                 367319-55-9
                      367319-52-6
     GenBank A63630
                                 367319-58-2
                                               367319-59-3
                                                              367319-60-6
     367319-56-0
                   367319-57-1
     367319-61-7
                   367319-62-8
                                 367319-64-0
                                                367319-65-1
                                                              367319-66-2
     367985-08-8
     RL: PRP (Properties)
        (unclaimed nucleotide sequence; albumin fusion
        proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
     135688-15-2, Complement Clq (human clone pClqA8.0E A-chain precursor
IT
                                             160405-14-1
                                                            160405-30-1
                               151187-86-9
     protein moiety reduced)
                                               208668-41-1
                                                              208885-10-3,
                                 208473-02-3
                   180191-50-8
     161477-27-6
                       209402-85-7
                                     211509-29-4, Protein (human clone KIAA0626
     Gremlin (human)
                212701-83-2, Antigen JTT.1 (human)
                                                      213471-70-6, Protein
     reduced)
                      213537-31-6
                                    221369-74-0
                                                   222536-56-3
                                                                 222614-92-8
     zsig32 (human)
                                                         225371-37-9
     222963-77-1, Protein (human brain gene KIAA0879)
                                 228859-29-8, Protein (human gene PG1)
     227183-97-3
                   228856-39-1
                                 229965-62-2
                                                234086-26-1
                                                              235768-74-8
                   229483-74-3
     229483-48-1
                                                244028-96-4
                                                              244295-44-1
     236732-55-1
                   243122-23-8
                                 243122-49-8
                                                              252051-18-6
                                  251929-91-6
                                                252050-85-4
                   250154-03-1
     249910-22-3
                                                              253418-75-6
                                  252366-55-5
                                                253418-72-3
     252051-68-6
                   252366-50-0
                   253419-18-0
                                  253419-34-0
                                                253419-41-9
                                                              253603-07-5
     253418-83-6
                                                              260382-31-8
     256325-28-7
                   257854-54-9
                                 259163-54-7
                                                259163-79-6
                                                            270051-58-6,
     270051-56-4, Hydrolase (human Incyte clone 1297034)
                                               270054-17-6, Platelet-derived
     Hydrolase (human Incyte clone 1702211)
                                              277336-39-7
                                                            277762-05-7
     growth factor D (human)
                               271753-29-8
                                                                291585-61-0
     278626-74-7, Osteoglycin (human gene OGN)
                                                  287216-11-9
                                                292658-62-9
                                                              292883-48-8
     291797-63-2
                   292066-57-0
                                  292656-62-3
                                                294906-53-9
                                                              297774-95-9
                                  294900-23-5
                   294683-12-8
     293308-26-6
                                                300620-75-1
                                                              301252-55-1
                                  300619-65-2
                   300431-40-7
     300429-08-7
                   303071-71-8
                                 309763-61-9
                                                312976-96-8
                                                              314326-43-7
     301257-58-9
     318300-05-9, Protein (human clone PSEC0021)
                                                    318301-14-3, Protein (human
                       318301-24-5, Protein (human clone PSEC0143)
     clone PSEC0133)
     318301-57-4, Protein (human clone PSEC0170)
                                                                  321452-28-2
                                                    321452-27-1
                                  321452-31-7
                                                321452-32-8
                                                              321452-33-9
                   321452-30-6
     321452-29-3
                                                              321452-38-4
                   321452-35-1
                                  321452-36-2
                                                321452-37-3
     321452-34-0
                                                              321452-43-1
                                                321452-42-0
     321452-39-5
                                  321452-41-9
                   321452-40-8
                                                              321452-48-6
                                                321452-47-5
                                  321452-46-4
     321452-44-2
                   321452-45-3
                                                321574-70-3
                                                              321862-39-9
                                  321574-57-6
     321574-52-1
                   321574-56-5
                                                              326501-87-5
     321862-44-6 321862-47-9
                                  325502-00-9
                                                326501-86-4
                                                326501-91-1
                                                              326501-92-2
                                  326501-90-0
     326501-88-6
                   326501-89-7
                                                              326501-97-7
                                                326501-96-6
                                  326501-95-5
     326501-93-3
                   326501-94-4
```

```
326502-31-2
                             326502-00-5
                                            326502-01-6
326501-98-8
              326501-99-9
                             326502-34-5
                                                           326502-36-7
                                            326502-35-6
326502-32-3
              326502-33-4
                             326502-39-0
                                            326502-40-3
                                                           326502-41-4
              326502-38-9
326502-37-8
                                                           326598-72-5
                             326598-27-0
                                            326598-44-1
              326502-43-6
326502-42-5
                             326598-79-2
              326598-78-1
                                                           326598-81-6
326598-76-9
                                            326598-80-5
              326598-84-9
                             326833-56-1
                                            326833-60-7
                                                           326833-66-3
326598-82-7
             Protein (human clone PLACE1010800)
                                                     326941-34-8, Protein
326930-69-2,
(human clone MAMMA1001388)
                              328596-84-5
                                             328596-85-6
                                                            328596-86-7
                             328596-89-0
                                            328596-90-3
                                                           328596-91-4
328596-87-8
              328596-88-9
328596-92-5
              328596-93-6
                             328596-94-7
                                            328596-95-8
                                                           328596-96-9
                                            328597-00-8
                                                           328597-01-9
328596-97-0
              328596-98-1
                             328596-99-2
                             328597-04-2
                                            328597-05-3
                                                           328597-06-4
328597-02-0
              328597-03-1
                             328597-09-7
                                            328597-10-0
                                                           328597-11-1
328597-07-5
              328597-08-6
              328597-13-3
328597-12-2
                             328597-14-4
                                            328597-15-5
                                                           328597-16-6
              328597-18-8
                             328597-19-9
                                            328597-20-2
                                                           328597-21-3
328597-17-7
328908-57-2
              328908-94-7
                             328909-30-4
                                            328909-65-5
                                                           328910-79-8
              328911-58-6
                             328911-95-1
                                            328912-59-0
                                                           328912-60-3
328911-22-4
                                                           330226-47-6
328912-61-4
              330226-44-3
                             330226-45-4
                                            330226-46-5
                                                           330226-52-3
330226-48-7
              330226-49-8
                             330226-50-1
                                            330226-51-2
330226-53-4
              330226-54-5
                             330226-55-6
                                            330226-56-7
                                                           330226-57-8
                                                           330226-62-5
                             330226-60-3
                                            330226-61-4
330226-58-9
              330226-59-0
                                            330226-66-9
                                                           330226-67-0
              330226-64-7
                             330226-65-8
330226-63-6
                             330226-70-5
                                            330226-71-6
                                                           330226-72-7
330226-68-1
              330226-69-2
330226-73-8
              330226-74-9
                             330226-75-0
RL: PRP (Properties)
   (unclaimed protein sequence; albumin fusion
   proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
              330226-77-2
                             330226-78-3
                                            330226-79-4
                                                           330226-80-7
330226-76-1
                                                           330226-85-2
330226-81-8
              330226-82-9
                             330226-83-0
                                            330226-84-1
                                                           330226-90-9
330226-86-3
              330226-87-4
                             330226-88-5
                                            330226-89-6
                             330437-96-2
                                            330437-97-3
                                                           330437-98-4
330437-94-0
              330437-95-1
                             334569-82-3
                                            335366-30-8
                                                           337542-34-4
330437-99-5
              332903-21-6
337542-35-5
              337542-36-6
                             337542-37-7
                                            337542-38-8
                                                           337542-39-9
337542-40-2
              337542-41-3
                             337542-42-4
                                            337542-43-5
                                                           337542-44-6
337542-45-7
              337542-46-8
                             337542-47-9
                                            337542-48-0
                                                           337542-49-1
                                            337542-53-7
                                                           337542-54-8
337542-50-4
              337542-51-5
                             337542-52-6
                             337542-57-1
                                            337542-58-2
                                                           337542-59-3
337542-55-9
              337542-56-0
                                            337961-09-8
                                                           337961-10-1
337542-60-6
              337961-06-5
                             337961-07-6
                             337961-77-0
                                            337961-78-1
                                                           337961-79-2
              337961-74-7
337961-60-1
                                            337961-86-1
                                                           337961-87-2
337961-81-6
              337961-82-7
                             337961-85-0
                             337986-89-7
                                            337986-90-0
                                                           337986-91-1
337961-88-3
              337986-88-6
337986-92-2
              337986-93-3
                             337986-94-4
                                            337986-95-5
                                                           337986-96-6
                             338412-71-8
                                            338412-97-8
                                                           338413-32-4
337986-97-7
              337986-98-8
338413-67-5
              338413-99-3
                             338414-30-5
                                            338414-74-7
                                                           338415-04-6
338415-31-9
              339139-34-3
                             339139-35-4
                                            339139-36-5
                                                           339139-37-6
339139-38-7
              339139-39-8
                             339139-40-1
                                            339139-41-2
                                                           339139-42-3
                                            339140-43-1
                                                           339140-44-2
339139-43-4
              339139-44-5
                             339139-45-6
                             339140-47-5
                                            339140-48-6
                                                           339140-49-7
339140-45-3
              339140-46-4
              339140-51-1
                             339140-52-2
                                            339140-53-3
                                                           339140-54-4
339140-50-0
              339140-56-6
                             339140-57-7
                                            339140-58-8
                                                           339140-59-9
339140-55-5
339140-60-2
              339140-61-3
                             339140-62-4
                                            339140-63-5
                                                           339140-64-6
339140-65-7
              339140-66-8
                             339140-67-9
                                            339140-68-0
                                                           339140-69-1
                                            339140-73-7
                                                           339140-74-8
339140-70-4
              339140-71-5
                             339140-72-6
                                            339143-90-7
                                                           339143-91-8
                             339143-89-4
339143-87-2
              339143-88-3
                                            339143-95-2
              339143-93-0
                             339143-94-1
                                                           339143-96-3
339143-92-9
                                            339144-00-2
                                                           339144-01-3
                             339143-99-6
339143-97-4
              339143-98-5
339144-02-4
                                            339144-05-7
                                                           339144-06-8
              339144-03-5
                             339144-04-6
              339144-08-0
                             339144-09-1
                                            339144-10-4
                                                           339144-11-5
339144-07-9
339144-12-6
              339144-13-7
                             339144-14-8
                                            339144-15-9
                                                           339144-16-0
339144-17-1
              339144-18-2
                             339144-19-3
                                            339144-20-6
                                                           339144-21-7
                                            339144-25-1
                                                           339144-26-2
339144-22-8
              339144-23-9
                             339144-24-0
                             339180-64-2
                                            339180-65-3
                                                           339180-66-4
339144-27-3
              339180-59-5
                             339180-70-0
                                            339180-71-1
                                                           339180-72-2
339180-67-5
              339180-68-6
```

```
339180-73-3
               339180-74-4
                              339180-75-5
                                             339180-77-7
                                                            339180-79-9
339180-80-2
               339180-84-6
                              339181-12-3
                                             339181-13-4
                                                            339181-14-5
339181-15-6
               339181-16-7
                              339181-18-9
                                             339181-19-0
                                                            339181-21-4
339181-40-7
               339181-41-8
                              339181-42-9
                                             339181-43-0
                                                            339181-49-6
                                                            339182-63-7
339181-58-7
               339181-81-6
                              339182-04-6
                                             339182-61-5
                              339213-16-0
                                             339213-17-1
                                                            339213-18-2
339182-72-8
               339182-83-1
339213-19-3
               339213-20-6
                              339213-21-7
                                             339213-22-8
                                                            339213-23-9
339213-24-0
               339213-25-1
                              339213-26-2
                                             339213-27-3
                                                            339213-28-4
339213-29-5
               339213-30-8
                              339213-31-9
                                             339213-32-0
                                                            339213-33-1
339213-34-2
               339213-35-3
                              339213-36-4
                                             339213-37-5
                                                            339213-38-6
                                                            339213-43-3
339213-39-7
               339213-40-0
                              339213-41-1
                                             339213-42-2
                              339213-46-6
                                             339213-47-7
                                                            339216-27-2
339213-44-4
               339213-45-5
RL: PRP (Properties)
   (unclaimed protein sequence; albumin fusion
   proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
                             339216-30-7
                                             339216-31-8
                                                            339216-32-9
339216-28-3
               339216-29-4
               339216-34-1
                             339216-35-2
339216-33-0
                                             339216-36-3
                                                            339216-37-4
              339216-39-6
                              339216-40-9
                                             339216-41-0
                                                            339216-42-1
339216-38-5
339216-43-2
              339216-44-3
                              339216-45-4
                                             339216-46-5
                                                            339216-47-6
339216-48-7
              339216-49-8
                              339216-50-1
                                             339216-51-2
                                                            339216-52-3
339216-53-4
               339216-54-5
                              339216-55-6
                                             339216-56-7
                                                            339216-57-8
339216-58-9
               339216-59-0
                              339216-60-3
                                             339216-61-4
                                                            339216-62-5
                                             339216-66-9
                                                            339216-67-0
339216-63-6
               339216-64-7
                              339216-65-8
                              339301-15-4
                                             339301-17-6
                                                            339301-82-5
339216-68-1
               339301-12-1
339301-83-6
               339301-84-7
                              339301-90-5
                                             339302-01-1
                                                            339302-11-3
339302-22-6
               339302-36-2
                              339302-46-4
                                             339302-57-7
                                                            339302-68-0
339302-78-2
               339302-95-3
                              339303-22-9
                                             339596-82-6
                                                            339596-83-7
339596-84-8
               339596-85-9
                              339596-86-0
                                             339596-87-1
                                                            339596-88-2
                                             339596-92-8
                                                            339596-95-1
339596-89-3
               339596-90-6
                              339596-91-7
                                                            339597-01-2
                              339596-99-5
                                             339597-00-1
339596-96-2
               339596-97-3
                                             339597-05-6
                                                            339597-06-7
339597-02-3
               339597-03-4
                              339597-04-5
                                             339597-10-3
                                                            339597-11-4
339597-07-8
               339597-08-9
                              339597-09-0
               339597-13-6
                                                            339602-79-8
                              339597-14-7
                                             339602-78-7
339597-12-5
339602-80-1
               339602-81-2
                              339602-82-3
                                             339602-83-4
                                                            339602-84-5
339602-85-6
               339602-86-7
                              339602-87-8
                                             339602-88-9
                                                            339602-89-0
339602-90-3
               339602-91-4
                              339602-92-5
                                             339602-93-6
                                                            339602-94-7
339602-95-8
               339602-96-9
                              339602-97-0
                                             339602-98-1
                                                            339602-99-2
339603-00-8
               339603-01-9
                              339603-02-0
                                             339603-03-1
                                                            339603-04-2
339603-05-3
               339603-06-4
                              339603-07-5
                                             339603-08-6
                                                            339603-09-7
                              339603-67-7
                                             339603-68-8
                                                            339603-69-9
339603-65-5
               339603-66-6
               339603-71-3
                              339603-72-4
                                             339603-73-5
                                                            339603-74-6
339603-70-2
339603-75-7
               339603-76-8
                              339603-77-9
                                             339603-78-0
                                                           339603-79-1
339605-81-1
               339605-82-2
                              339605-83-3
                                             339605-84-4
                                                           339605-86-6
339605-87-7
              339605-88-8
                              339605-89-9
                                             339605-90-2
                                                           339605-91-3
                                                           339605-96-8
339605-92-4
              339605-93-5
                              339605-94-6
                                             339605-95-7
                                             339606-00-7
                              339605-99-1
                                                           339606-01-8
339605-97-9
              339605-98-0
                                             339607-63-5
                                                           339607-64-6
339607-60-2
              339607-61-3
                              339607-62-4
                                                           339607-69-1
339607-65-7
              339607-66-8
                              339607-67-9
                                             339607-68-0
339607-70-4
                                                           339609-42-6
              339609-39-1
                             339609-40-4
                                             339609-41-5
                             339609-45-9
                                                           339609-47-1
339609-43-7
              339609-44-8
                                             339609-46-0
                              339609-50-6
                                             339609-51-7
                                                           339609-52-8
339609-48-2
              339609-49-3
339609-53-9
              339609-54-0
                              339609-55-1
                                             339609-56-2
                                                            339609-58-4
339609-59-5
              339609-60-8
                              339609-61-9
                                             339609-62-0
                                                            339610-43-4
                                                            339610-48-9
339610-44-5
              339610-45-6
                              339610-46-7
                                             339610-47-8
                                             339610-52-5
                                                            339610-53-6
339610-49-0
              339610-50-3
                              339610-51-4
                                             339610-57-0
                                                            339610-58-1
339610-54-7
              339610-55-8
                              339610-56-9
339610-59-2
               339610-60-5
                              339610-61-6
                                             339610-62-7
                                                            339610-63-8
339610-64-9
              339611-78-8
                              339611-79-9
                                             339611-80-2
                                                            339611-81-3
339611-82-4
               339611-83-5
                              339611-84-6
                                             339611-85-7
                                                            339611-86-8
                                                            339611-91-5
339611-87-9
              339611-88-0
                              339611-89-1
                                             339611-90-4
339611-92-6
              339611-93-7
                              339611-94-8
                                             339611-95-9
                                                           339611-96-0
                                                           339612-01-0
339611-97-1
              339611-98-2
                              339611-99-3
                                             339612-00-9
```

339612-91-8

339612-90-7

339612-89-4

339612-92-9

339612-93-0

IT

```
RL: PRP (Properties)
        (unclaimed protein sequence; albumin fusion
        proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
ΙT
     339612-94-1
                    339612-95-2
                                   339612-96-3
                                                  339612-97-4
                                                                 339612-98-5
     339612-99-6
                    339613-00-2
                                   339613-01-3
                                                  339613-02-4
                                                                 339613-03-5
                                   339613-06-8
                                                  339613-07-9
     339613-04-6
                    339613-05-7
                                                                 339613-08-0
     339613-88-6
                    339613-89-7
                                   339613-90-0
                                                  339613-91-1
                                                                 339613-92-2
     339613-94-4
                    339613-95-5
                                   339613-96-6
                                                  339613-97-7
                                                                 339613-98-8
                                   339614-01-6
     339613-99-9
                    339614-00-5
                                                  339614-02-7
                                                                 339614-03-8
     339614-04-9
                    339614-05-0
                                   339614-06-1
                                                  339614-07-2
                                                                 339614-08-3
                                                  339614-12-9
     339614-09-4
                    339614-10-7
                                   339614-11-8
                                                                 339614-13-0
                                   339614-16-3
                                                  339614-17-4
     339614-14-1
                    339614-15-2
                                                                 339614-18-5
                                   339614-21-0
     339614-19-6
                    339614-20-9
                                                  339614-22-1
                                                                 339614-23-2
                    339616-76-1
     339614-24-3
                                   340011-23-6
                                                  340011-25-8
                                                                 340011-27-0
                                                  340011-73-6
     340011-29-2
                    340011-38-3
                                                                 340011-77-0
                                   340011-41-8
     340012-12-6
                    340012-94-4
                                   340012-96-6
                                                  340012-99-9
                                                                 340013-00-5
                                   340013-72-1
     340013-18-5
                    340013-32-3
                                                  340013-83-4
                                                                 340013-84-5
     340013-85-6
                                   340013-89-0
                                                  340013-91-4
                                                                 340014-06-4
                    340013-87-8
     340014-08-6
                    340014-10-0
                                   340014-11-1
                                                  340014-12-2
                                                                 340014-15-5
     340014-16-6
                    340014-17-7
                                   340014-20-2
                                                  340014-21-3
                                                                 340014-23-5
     340014-24-6
                    340014-26-8
                                   340014-29-1
                                                  340014-37-1
                                                                 340014-90-6
     340015-01-2
                    340015-03-4
                                   340015-15-8
                                                  340015-19-2
                                                                 340015-23-8
     340015-28-3
                    340015-29-4
                                   340015-30-7
                                                  340015-35-2
                                                                 340015-38-5
                                                  340015-46-5
                                                                 340015-47-6
     340015-40-9
                    340015-42-1
                                   340015-45-4
                    340015-49-8
                                   340015-50-1
                                                  340015-51-2
                                                                 340015-52-3
     340015-48-7
     340015-53-4
                    340015-54-5
                                   340015-55-6
                                                  340015-56-7
                                                                 340015-62-5
     340016-14-0
                    340016-16-2
                                   340016-18-4
                                                  340016-37-7
                                                                 340016-40-2
     340016-43-5
                    340016-44-6
                                   340016-49-1
                                                  340016-55-9
                                                                 340016-64-0
     340016-66-2
                    340016-75-3
                                   340016-84-4
                                                  340016-87-7
                                                                 340016-94-6
                                                                 340017-04-1
     340016-95-7
                    340016-96-8
                                   340016-98-0
                                                  340017-00-7
     340017-06-3
                    340017-08-5
                                   340017-09-6
                                                  340017-10-9
                                                                 340017-11-0
                    340017-13-2
                                   340017-32-5
                                                  340017-38-1
                                                                 340017-39-2
     340017-12-1
                                                                 340018-93-1
                                   340018-87-3
                                                  340018-92-0
     340018-35-1
                    340018-80-6
                                   340018-96-4
                                                  340019-02-5
                                                                 340019-04-7
     340018-94-2
                    340018-95-3
                                   340020-76-0
     340019-05-8
                    340020-74-8
                                                  340020-77-1
                                                                 340020-78-2
                                   340022-03-9
                                                  340022-34-6
                                                                 340022-78-8
     340020-80-6
                    340021-34-3
                    340023-31-6
                                   340023-33-8
                                                  340023-34-9
                                                                 340023-35-0
     340023-19-0
     340023-36-1
                    340023-37-2
                                   340023-39-4
                                                  340023-41-8
                                                                 340023-42-9
     340023-45-2
                    340023-46-3
                                   340023-57-6
                                                  340023-87-2
                                                                 340024-09-1
     340024-30-8
                    340024-35-3
                                   340024-39-7
                                                  340024-58-0
                                                                 340024-79-5
                                   340050-61-5
                                                  340050-62-6
                                                                 340050-63-7
     340026-04-2
                    340050-60-4
                                   340050-66-0
                                                  340050-67-1
                                                                 340050-68-2
     340050-64-8
                    340050-65-9
                    340050-70-6
                                   340050-71-7
                                                  340050-72-8
                                                                 340050-73-9
     340050-69-3
     340050-74-0
                    340050-75-1
                                   340050-76-2
                                                  340050-77-3
                                                                 340050-78-4
     340050-79-5
                    340050-80-8
                                   340050-81-9
                                                  340050-82-0
                                                                 340050-83-1
     340050-84-2
                    340050-85-3
                                   340050-86-4
                                                  340050-87-5
                                                                 340050-88-6
                                                                 340161-11-7
                                                  340050-92-2
     340050-89-7
                    340050-90-0
                                   340050-91-1
                                   340161-27-5
                                                  340161-28-6
                                                                 340161-29-7
     340161-25-3
                    340161-26-4
                                   340161-72-0
                                                  340161-73-1
                                                                 340161-74-2
     340161-30-0
                    340161-47-9
                                                  340161-80-0
     340161-77-5
                    340161-78-6
                                   340161-79-7
                                                                 340161-89-9
                                                  340838-04-2
                                                                 340838-05-3
                    340161-91-3
                                   340838-03-1
     340161-90-2
     RL: PRP (Properties)
        (unclaimed protein sequence; albumin fusion
        proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
                                                                 340838-10-0
IT
     340838-06-4
                    340838-07-5
                                   340838-08-6
                                                  340838-09-7
                                                  340838-14-4
                                                                 340838-15-5
     340838-11-1
                    340838-12-2
                                   340838-13-3
     340838-16-6
                    340838-17-7
                                   340838-18-8
                                                  340838-19-9
                                                                 340838-20-2
                    340838-22-4
                                   340838-23-5
                                                  340838-24-6
                                                                 340838-25-7
     340838-21-3
     340838-26-8
                    340838-27-9
                                   340839-86-3
                                                  340983-53-1
                                                                 340983-54-2
                                                                 341065-98-3
     341065-94-9
                    341065-95-0
                                   341065-96-1
                                                  341065-97-2
                                                                 341066-03-3
     341065-99-4
                    341066-00-0
                                   341066-01-1
                                                  341066-02-2
                                                  341066-07-7
                    341066-05-5
                                   341066-06-6
                                                                 341066-08-8
     341066-04-4
                    341066-10-2
                                   341066-11-3
                                                  341066-12-4
                                                                 341066-13-5
     341066-09-9
```

341066-17-9

341066-18-0

```
341066-20-4
                             341066-21-5
                                             341066-22-6
                                                           341066-23-7
341066-19-1
                                                           341066-28-2
341066-24-8
               341066-25-9
                             341066-26-0
                                             341066-27-1
                                                           343901-47-3
341066-29-3
               341066-30-6
                             341523-23-7
                                             341523-25-9
                             352395-93-8
                                             352395-94-9
                                                           352395-95-0
346013-08-9
              352395-92-7
352395-96-1
              352395-97-2
                             352395-99-4
                                             352396-00-0
                                                           352396-01-1
                                             352396-05-5
                             352396-04-4
                                                           352396-06-6
352396-02-2
              352396-03-3
                             352396-09-9
                                             352396-10-2
                                                           352396-11-3
352396-07-7
              352396-08-8
                             352396-14-6
                                             352396-15-7
                                                           352396-16-8
352396-12-4
              352396-13-5
                                             352396-22-6
                                                           352396-23-7
              352396-18-0
                             352396-19-1
352396-17-9
              352396-25-9
                             352396-26-0
                                             352396-27-1
                                                           352396-28-2
352396-24-8
                             352396-31-7
352396-29-3
                                             352396-32-8
                                                           352401-89-9
              352396-30-6
352433-90-0
                             352434-34-5
                                             353341-91-0
                                                           353341-92-1
              352434-21-0
353341-93-2
              353341-94-3
                             353341-95-4
                                             353341-96-5
                                                           353341-97-6
353341-98-7
                                                           353342-02-6
              353341-99-8
                              353342-00-4
                                             353342-01-5
                                             353342-06-0
353342-03-7
              353342-04-8
                              353342-05-9
                                                           353342-07-1
                                             353342-11-7
                                                           353520-00-0
353342-08-2
              353342-09-3
                             353342-10-6
                             355045-10-2
                                             368438-96-4
                                                           368441-51-4
353520-07-7
              353552-65-5
                             368441-73-0
                                             368441-93-4
                                                           368442-77-7
368441-54-7
              368441-64-9
              368442-79-9
                              368442-83-5
                                             368442-84-6
                                                           368442-85-7
368442-78-8
368442-86-8
              368442-93-7
                              368442-97-1
                                             368442-98-2
                                                           368442-99-3
368443-00-9
              368443-01-0
                             368443-02-1
                                             368443-11-2
                                                           368443-20-3
                                                           368443-26-9
368443-21-4
              368443-22-5
                              368443-23-6
                                             368443-24-7
                                             368443-34-9
                                                           368443-35-0
368443-30-5
              368443-31-6
                              368443-32-7
368443-36-1
              368443-39-4
                             368443-40-7
                                             368443-41-8
                                                           368443-43-0
                                             368443-47-4
                                                           368443-48-5
368443-44-1
              368443-45-2
                             368443-46-3
              368443-67-8
                                             368443-86-1
                                                           368443-87-2
                             368443-80-5
368443-49-6
                                                           368443-99-6
                             368443-96-3
                                             368443-97-4
              368443-89-4
368443-88-3
              368941-47-3
                             368941-48-4
                                             368941-49-5
                                                           368941-50-8
368941-46-2
                             368941-53-1
                                             368941-54-2
                                                           368941-55-3
368941-51-9
              368941-52-0
                             368941-58-6
                                             368941-59-7
                                                           368941-60-0
368941-56-4
              368941-57-5
                             368941-63-3
                                             368941-65-5
                                                            368941-66-6
368941-61-1
              368941-62-2
              368941-68-8
                              368941-70-2
                                             368941-71-3
                                                           368941-72-4
368941-67-7
368941-73-5
              368941-74-6
                              368941-75-7
                                             368941-76-8
                                                            368941-77-9
368941-78-0
              368941-79-1
                              368941-80-4
                                             368941-81-5
                                                            368941-82-6
                                             368941-86-0
                                                           368941-88-2
368941-83-7
               368941-84-8
                              368941-85-9
                              368941-91-7
                                             368941-92-8
                                                           368941-93-9
368941-89-3
              368941-90-6
368941-94-0
               368941-95-1
                              368941-96-2
                                             368941-97-3
                                                            368941-98-4
368941-99-5
              368942-00-1
                              368942-01-2
                                             368942-02-3
                                                           368942-03-4
RL: PRP (Properties)
   (unclaimed protein sequence; albumin fusion
   proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
368942-04-5
              368942-05-6
                             368942-07-8
                                             368942-08-9
                                                           368942-09-0
                                                           368942-15-8
                             368942-13-6
                                             368942-14-7
368942-10-3
              368942-12-5
                                                           368942-23-8
                             368942-19-2
                                            368942-22-7
368942-16-9
              368942-18-1
              368942-25-0
                             368942-26-1
                                             368942-27-2
                                                           368942-28-3
368942-24-9
368942-29-4
              368942-31-8
                             368942-32-9
                                             368942-33-0
                                                           368942-34-1
              368942-36-3
                             368942-38-5
                                             368942-39-6
                                                           368942-40-9
368942-35-2
368942-42-1
              368942-43-2
                             368942-44-3
                                             368942-45-4
                                                           368942-47-6
368942-48-7
              368942-49-8
                             368942-50-1
                                             368942-52-3
                                                           368942-53-4
368942-54-5
              368942-55-6
                              368942-56-7
                                             368942-57-8
                                                           368942-58-9
368942-59-0
              368942-60-3
                             368942-61-4
                                             368942-63-6
                                                           368942-64-7
              368942-66-9
                              368942-67-0
                                             368942-68-1
                                                           368942-69-2
368942-65-8
368942-70-5
              368942-71-6
                              368942-73-8
                                             368942-74-9
                                                           368942-75-0
368942-76-1
              368942-77-2
                              368942-79-4
                                             368942-80-7
                                                           368942-82-9
368942-83-0
              368942-85-2
                              368942-86-3
                                             368942-87-4
                                                           368942-88-5
                                                           368942-93-2
                                             368942-92-1
368942-89-6
              368942-90-9
                              368942-91-0
                                             368942-97-6
                                                           368942-98-7
                             368942-96-5
368942-94-3
              368942-95-4
                             368943-01-5
                                             368943-02-6
                                                           368943-03-7
368942-99-8
              368943-00-4
368943-04-8
              368943-05-9
                              368943-06-0
                                             368943-07-1
                                                           368943-08-2
              368943-11-7
                             368943-12-8
                                             368943-13-9
                                                           368943-14-0
368943-10-6
                             368943-17-3
                                             368943-18-4
                                                           368943-20-8
368943-15-1
              368943-16-2
                                             368943-24-2
                                                            368943-26-4
368943-21-9
              368943-22-0
                             368943-23-1
```

341066-16-8

341066-14-6

IT

341066-15-7

368943-33-3

368943-34-4

369640-00-6

368943-32-2

368943-28-6

IT

368943-29-7

```
368943-37-7
                                            368943-38-8
                                                            368943-39-9
368943-35-5
               368943-36-6
368943-40-2
               368943-41-3
                             368943-42-4
                                            368943-43-5
                                                            368943-44-6
                                            368943-48-0
                                                            368943-49-1
               368943-46-8
                             368943-47-9
368943-45-7
                                                            368943-54-8
                                            368943-53-7
              368943-51-5
                             368943-52-6
368943-50-4
                                            368943-59-3
368943-55-9
               368943-56-0
                             368943-57-1
                                                            368943-60-6
                                            368943-65-1
                                                            368943-66-2
368943-62-8
               368943-63-9
                             368943-64-0
                                            369413-76-3
                                                            369413-77-4
369413-73-0
               369413-74-1
                             369413-75-2
                                            369413-82-1
                                                            369413-83-2
                             369413-81-0
369413-78-5
               369413-80-9
                             369413-86-5
                                                            369413-88-7
                                            369413-87-6
369413-84-3
              369413-85-4
                             369413-91-2
                                            369413-92-3
                                                            369413-93-4
               369413-90-1
369413-89-8
              369413-95-6
                                            369413-97-8
                                                            369413-98-9
                             369413-96-7
369413-94-5
                             369414-01-7
                                            369414-02-8
                                                            369414-03-9
               369414-00-6
369413-99-0
                             369414-06-2
                                            369414-07-3
                                                            369414-08-4
               369414-05-1
369414-04-0
369414-09-5
              369414-10-8
                                                            369414-13-1
                             369414-11-9
                                            369414-12-0
369414-14-2
               369414-15-3
                             369414-16-4
                                            369414-17-5
                                                            369414-18-6
                                            369414-22-2
                                                            369414-23-3
369414-19-7
               369414-20-0
                             369414-21-1
                                            369414-27-7
                                                            369414-28-8
369414-24-4
               369414-25-5
                             369414-26-6
                             369414-31-3
                                            369414-32-4
                                                            369414-33-5
369414-29-9
              369414-30-2
                             369414-36-8
                                            369414-37-9
                                                            369414-38-0
369414-34-6
              369414-35-7
369414-39-1
               369414-40-4
                             369414-41-5
                                            369414-42-6
                                                            369414-43-7
                                                            369414-48-2
               369414-45-9
                             369414-46-0
                                            369414-47-1
369414-44-8
                                            369414-53-9
                                                            369414-54-0
              369414-50-6
                             369414-51-7
369414-49-3
                                                            369414-59-5
               369414-56-2
                             369414-57-3
                                            369414-58-4
369414-55-1
369414-60-8
               369414-61-9
                             369414-62-0
                                            369414-63-1
                                                            369414-64-2
                             369414-67-5
                                                            369414-69-7
369414-65-3
               369414-66-4
                                            369414-68-6
                                                            369414-74-4
                             369414-72-2
                                            369414-73-3
369414-70-0
              369414-71-1
RL: PRP (Properties)
   (unclaimed protein sequence; albumin fusion
   proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
                             369414-77-7
                                            369414-78-8
                                                            369414-79-9
               369414-76-6
369414-75-5
                             369414-82-4
                                            369414-83-5
                                                            369414-84-6
369414-80-2
               369414-81-3
               369414-86-8
                             369414-87-9
                                            369414-88-0
                                                            369414-89-1
369414-85-7
369414-90-4
               369414-91-5
                              369414-92-6
                                             369414-93-7
                                                            369414-94-8
369414-95-9
                                             369414-98-2
                                                            369414-99-3
               369414-96-0
                              369414-97-1
                              369415-02-1
                                             369415-03-2
                                                            369415-04-3
369415-00-9
               369415-01-0
                              369415-07-6
                                            369415-08-7
                                                            369415-09-8
369415-05-4
              369415-06-5
                              369415-12-3
                                            369415-13-4
                                                            369415-14-5
369415-10-1
              369415-11-2
                                                            369415-19-0
369415-15-6
               369415-16-7
                              369415-17-8
                                            369415-18-9
                                                            369415-24-7
               369415-21-4
                              369415-22-5
                                            369415-23-6
369415-20-3
                              369415-27-0
                                            369415-28-1
                                                            369415-29-2
369415-25-8
              369415-26-9
                              369415-32-7
                                            369415-33-8
                                                            369415-34-9
369415-30-5
               369415-31-6
                                                            369415-39-4
                                            369415-38-3
369415-35-0
               369415-36-1
                              369415-37-2
                                                            369415-44-1
                                            369415-43-0
369415-40-7
              369415-41-8
                              369415-42-9
                                                            369415-49-6
                              369415-47-4
                                            369415-48-5
               369415-46-3
369415-45-2
                                            369415-53-2
                                                            369415-54-3
                             369415-52-1
              369415-51-0
369415-50-9
369415-55-4
               369415-56-5
                             369415-57-6
                                            369415-58-7
                                                            369415-59-8
                             369631-87-8
                                            369631-88-9
                                                            369631-89-0
369415-60-1
               369631-86-7
                                                            369632-06-4
369631-94-7
                             369632-04-2
                                            369632-05-3
               369632-03-1
                                                            369632-19-9
                              369632-10-0
                                             369632-11-1
369632-07-5
               369632-08-6
               369632-47-3
                              369632-51-9
                                             369632-53-1
                                                            369632-54-2
369632-28-0
369632-74-6
               369632-76-8
                              369632-86-0
                                             369632-87-1
                                                            369632-88-2
                                             369638-49-3
                                                            369638-50-6
369632-89-3
               369638-47-1
                              369638-48-2
               369638-52-8
                              369638-53-9
                                             369638-54-0
                                                            369638-55-1
369638-51-7
                                                            369638-77-7
               369638-57-3
                              369638-58-4
                                             369638-59-5
369638-56-2
                                                            369638-90-4
               369638-85-7
                              369638-86-8
                                             369638-89-1
369638-84-6
                                                            369638-95-9
                                             369638-94-8
369638-91-5
               369638-92-6
                              369638-93-7
                                                            369639-00-9
                                             369638-99-3
369638-96-0
               369638-97-1
                              369638-98-2
                                             369639-04-3
                                                            369639-06-5
                              369639-03-2
369639-01-0
               369639-02-1
                              369639-10-1
                                             369639-11-2
                                                            369639-13-4
369639-07-6
               369639-09-8
                                             369639-27-0
                                                            369639-30-5
369639-16-7
               369639-17-8
                              369639-23-6
                                                            369639-61-2
                                             369639-50-9
               369639-35-0
                              369639-39-4
369639-31-6
```

369639-81-6

369639-77-0

369639-70-3

369639-92-9

```
369642-45-5
     369640-11-9
                    369640-26-6
                                   369642-09-1
                                                 369642-27-3
                                   369642-97-7
                                                 369643-07-2
                                                                 369643-17-4
     369642-62-6
                    369642-78-4
     369643-26-5
                    369643-40-3
                                   369644-05-3
                                                 369644-17-7
                                                                 369644-35-9
                                   369644-62-2
                                                 369644-63-3
                                                                 369644-64-4
     369644-48-4
                    369644-58-6
                    369644-70-2
                                   369644-72-4
                                                 369644-73-5
                                                                 369644-74-6
     369644-69-9
     369644-76-8
                    369644-77-9
                                   369644-78-0
                                                 369644-79-1
                                                                370068-85-2
     RL: PRP (Properties)
        (unclaimed protein sequence; albumin fusion
        proteins with therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
                                                                  222404-09-3
                                   217893-85-1, GenBank A63622
IT
     122024-47-9
                    131748-18-0
                                                 330179-08-3
                                                                337459-95-7
                                   328529-69-7
     251343-93-8
                    295783-43-6
                                                                 337460-00-1
                    337459-97-9
                                   337459-98-0
                                                 337459-99-1
     337459-96-8
                                                 337460-04-5
                                                                 337939-20-5
                                   337460-03-4
     337460-01-2
                    337460-02-3
                                                 339073-59-5
                                                                 339073-60-8
     338949-18-1
                    339073-57-3
                                   339073-58-4
     339073-61-9
                    339073-62-0
                                   339073-63-1
                                                 339079-35-5
                                                                 339079-36-6
     339079-37-7
                    339079-38-8
                                   339079-39-9
                                                 339079-40-2
                                                                 339079-41-3
                                                 339079-45-7
                                                                 339079-46-8
     339079-42-4
                    339079-43-5
                                   339079-44-6
                                                 339148-17-3
                                                                 339148-18-4
     339079-47-9
                    339079-48-0
                                   339148-16-2
                                                 339148-22-0
                                                                 339148-23-1
     339148-19-5
                    339148-20-8
                                   339148-21-9
                                   339148-26-4
                                                 339175-34-7
                                                                 339266-46-5
     339148-24-2
                    339148-25-3
     339266-47-6
                    339266-48-7
                                   339266-49-8
                                                 339266-50-1
                                                                 339266-52-3
                    339266-54-5
                                   339266-55-6
                                                 339266-56-7
                                                                 339266-57-8
     339266-53-4
                                                                 339524-01-5
                    339266-59-0
                                   339523-99-8
                                                 339524-00-4
     339266-58-9
                                                 339524-05-9
                                                                 339524-06-0
                    339524-03-7
                                   339524-04-8
     339524-02-6
     339524-07-1
                    339524-08-2
                                   339524-09-3
                                                 339524-10-6
                                                                 339524-79-7
                                   339524-82-2
                                                                 339524-84-4
     339524-80-0
                    339524-81-1
                                                 339524-83-3
                                                 339524-88-8
                                                                 339524-89-9
                                   339524-87-7
     339524-85-5
                    339524-86-6
                                   339524-92-4
                                                                 339526-32-8
                                                 339526-31-7
     339524-90-2
                    339524-91-3
                    339526-34-0
                                   339526-35-1
                                                 339526-36-2
                                                                 339526-37-3
     339526-33-9
                                                 339526-41-9
                                                                 339526-42-0
                    339526-39-5
                                   339526-40-8
     339526-38-4
                    339526-44-2
                                                 339526-46-4
                                                                 339526-47-5
                                   339526-45-3
     339526-43-1
                                   339527-59-2
                                                 339529-52-1
                                                                 339529-55-4
                    339526-49-7
     339526-48-6
                    339529-57-6
                                   339529-58-7
                                                  339529-59-8
                                                                 339529-60-1
     339529-56-5
                                                                 339540-74-8
     339529-61-2
                    339529-62-3
                                   339529-64-5
                                                  339529-65-6
                                                  339540-78-2
                                                                 339540-79-3
     339540-75-9
                    339540-76-0
                                   339540-77-1
                                                  339540-83-9
                                                                 339541-20-7
     339540-80-6
                    339540-81-7
                                   339540-82-8
                                   339541-24-1
                                                 339541-25-2
                                                                 339541-26-3
     339541-21-8
                    339541-23-0
                                   339565-68-3
                                                 339605-85-5
                                                                 339613-93-3
     339541-27-4
                    339541-28-5
     340003-40-9
                    340003-41-0
                                   340003-42-1
                                                  340003-43-2
                                                                 340003-44-3
                                                                 340255-72-3
                                   340003-47-6
                                                  340003-48-7
     340003-45-4
                    340003-46-5
                                                  340255-77-8
                                                                 340255-78-9
                    340255-75-6
                                   340255-76-7
     340255-74-5
                                                 340255-82-5
                                                                 340255-83-6
     340255-79-0
                    340255-80-3
                                   340255-81-4
     340255-84-7
                    340256-43-1
                                   340685-59-8
                                                 340773-66-2
                                                                 340963-10-2
                                                                 353264-68-3
                                                 353264-67-2
     340963-11-3
                    352273-69-9
                                   352273-70-2
                                                 368941-64-4
                                                                 368941-69-9
                    367273-47-0
                                   367273-48-1
     367273-46-9
                                                 368942-17-0
                                                                 368942-20-5
                                   368942-11-4
                    368942-06-7
     368941-87-1
                                   368942-37-4
                                                 368942-41-0
                                                                 368942-46-5
                    368942-30-7
     368942-21-6
                                   368942-72-7
                                                  368942-78-3
                                                                 368942-81-8
     368942-51-2
                    368942-62-5
                                                                 368943-27-5
                                   368943-19-5
                                                  368943-25-3
                    368943-09-3
     368942-84-1
                                                                 369386-27-6
                                   368943-58-2
                                                  368943-61-7
     368943-30-0
                    368943-31-1
                    369387-03-1
                                   369413-79-6
                                                  369414-52-8
                                                                 369589-20-8
     369386-99-2
     369593-28-2
                    369593-29-3
                                   369593-30-6
                                                  369593-33-9
                                                                 369593-41-9
                                   369593-46-4
                                                  369638-87-9
                                                                 369660-66-2
     369593-44-2
                    369593-45-3
     RL: PRP (Properties)
         (unclaimed sequence; albumin fusion proteins with
        therapeutic proteins for improved shelf-life)
               THERE ARE 3 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
RE.CNT
RE
```

- (1) Delta Biotechnology Limited; EP 0322094 A1 1989 HCAPLUS
- (2) Delta Biotechnology Limited; WO 9724445 A1 1997 HCAPLUS
- (3) Human Genome Sciences Inc; WO 9734997 A1 1997 HCAPLUS

=> => fil medline FILE 'MEDLINE' ENTERED AT 14:41:41 ON 19 APR 2004 FILE LAST UPDATED: 17 APR 2004 (20040417/UP). FILE COVERS 1951 TO DATE. On February 29, 2004, the 2004 MeSH terms were loaded. See HELP RLOAD for details. OLDMEDLINE now back to 1951. MEDLINE thesauri in the /CN, /CT, and /MN fields incorporate the MeSH 2004 vocabulary. See http://www.nlm.nih.gov/mesh/ and http://www.nlm.nih.gov/pubs/techbull/nd03/nd03 mesh.html for a description of changes. This file contains CAS Registry Numbers for easy and accurate substance identification. => d 153 all L53 ANSWER 1 OF 1 MEDLINE on STN 2002687987 MEDLINE AN PubMed ID: 12448011 DN Antitumor vaccination with HER-2-derived ΤI recombinant antigens. Vidovic Damir; Graddis Thomas; Chen Feng; Slagle Paul; Diegel Michael; ΑU Stepan Lara; Laus Reiner CS Dendreon Corporation, Seattle, WA, USA.. dvidovic@dendreon.com International journal of cancer. Journal international du cancer, (2002) SO Dec 20) 102 (6) 660-4. Journal code: 0042124. ISSN: 0020-7136. United States CYJournal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE) DT LA English FS Priority Journals EM200212 EDEntered STN: 20021214 Last Updated on STN: 20021217 Entered Medline: 20021212 Certain types of malignant tumors overexpress HER-2, a AB transmembrane glycoprotein of the class I receptor tyrosine kinase erbB family. To develop an effective HER-2 vaccine for the selective immunotherapy of these malignancies, we have genetically engineered fusion proteins containing portions of extra- and intracellular HER-2 domains. Activated dendritic cells (DC) cocultured with these novel antigens (Ag) could induce potent responses of Ag-specific T-cell lines in vitro and a protection against HER-2-expressing tumor in vivo. The protective capabilities of HER-2-derived fusion proteins correlated with the efficiency of their presentation to Ag-specific T-cell hybridomas. most effective Ag contained GM-CSF, the presence of which facilitated their internalization by antigen-presenting cells (APC) in a receptor-mediated manner. Copyright 2002 Wiley-Liss, Inc. CTCheck Tags: Human Amino Acid Sequence *Cancer Vaccines: IM, immunology Granulocyte-Macrophage Colony-Stimulating Factor: IM, immunology Mice Mice, Inbred C57BL Molecular Sequence Data *Neoplasms, Experimental: TH, therapy Ovalbumin: IM, immunology

*Peptide Fragments: IM, immunology

```
Protein Engineering
       *Receptor, erbB-2: IM, immunology
        Recombinant Fusion Proteins: IM, immunology
      Vaccination
       *Vaccines, Synthetic: IM, immunology
     83869-56-1 (Granulocyte-Macrophage Colony-Stimulating Factor);
RN
     9006-59-1 (Ovalbumin)
CN
     0 (Cancer Vaccines); 0 (Peptide Fragments); 0 (Recombinant Fusion
     Proteins); 0 (Vaccines, Synthetic); EC 2.7.1.112 (Receptor, erbB-2)
=> => d his
     (FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 14:21:54 ON 19 APR 2004)
                SET COST OFF
     FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 14:22:21 ON 19 APR 2004
                E ROSEN C/AU
L1
             27 S E3, E4
                E ROSEN CRAIG/AU
            630 S E3-E5
L2
                E HASELTINE W/AU
            303 S E3, E4, E7-E10
L3
                E HUMAN GENOME/PA, CS
                E HUMAN GENOME SCI/PA, CS
L4
            985 S E4-E38
L5
         159089 S ?ALBUMIN?
                E ALBUMIN/CT
            753 S E3
L6
            132 S E11
L7
          70035 S E47
L8
L9
              1 S E48
                E E47+ALL
L10
          80984 S E2+NT
                E E33+ALL
            275 S E3
L11
L12
            295 S E2
                E ALBUMIN/CW
L13
           1282 S E3, E8, E9
L14
         159109 S L5-L13
L15
           2654 S HER2 OR HER 2
                E HER/CT
L16
             15 S L14 AND L15
L17
              1 S L16 AND BINDING PEPTIDE
              4 S L16 AND (FUSION OR FUSE OR FUSING OR CHIMER?)
L18
              1 S L17 AND L18
L19
                E FUSION/CT
L20
           5525 S E3
           3902 S E10+NT OR E11+NT
L21
          12703 S E30+NT
L22
                E E30+ALL
L23
           3855 S E3, E4
                E E11+ALL
L24
          76522 S E8+NT
                E E8+ALL
L25
          89216 S E2+NT
L26
              1 S L16 AND L20-L25
L27
              1 S L19, L26
L28
              0 S L1-L4 AND L16
              0 S L1-L4 AND L15
L29
L30
             27 S L1-L4 AND L14
                SEL DN AN 3 4 6 19-24
```

9 S L30 AND E1-E27

L31

```
22 S L30 AND L20-L25
L32
             25 S L30 AND (FUSION OR FUSE OR FUSING OR CHIMER?)
L33
             9 S L32,L33 AND L31
L34
             10 S L27, L34
L35
             17 S L32, L33 NOT L35
L36
     FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 14:34:04 ON 19 APR 2004
     FILE 'BIOSIS' ENTERED AT 14:34:39 ON 19 APR 2004
L37
         118445 S L5
           4536 S L15
L38
           2067 S ?HER2?
L39
              7 S L37 AND L38, L39
L40
     FILE 'MEDLINE' ENTERED AT 14:35:13 ON 19 APR 2004
L41
         124442 S L5
                E ALBUMIN/CT
                E E12+ALL
L42
          84333 S E4+NT
         135661 S L41,L42
L43
           3085 S L15 OR L39
L44
             11 S L43 AND L44
L45
                E HER2/CT
                E E4+ALL
                E E2+ALL
           1303 S E13+NT
L46
                E E41+ALL
           4745 S E37+NT
L47
             19 S L43 AND L46, L47
L48
             22 S L45, L48
L49
                E FUSION PROTEIN/CT
                E E68+ALL
          47927 S E2+NT
L50
                E E2+ALL
         166555 S E4+NT
L51
L52
              5 S L49 AND L50, L51
              1 S L52 AND RECOMB?/TI
L53
                E ROSEN C/AU
            236 S E3, E4
L54
                E ROSEN CRAIG/AU
                E HASELTINE W/AU
L55
            252 S E3-E5
              2 S L54, L55 AND L43
L56
     FILE 'MEDLINE' ENTERED AT 14:41:41 ON 19 APR 2004
     FILE 'CANCERLIT' ENTERED AT 14:41:52 ON 19 APR 2004
L57
          15736 S L5
                E ALBUMINS/CT
                E E3+ALL
            358 S E19+NT
L58
           9221 S E4+NT
L59
             12 S E20+NT
L60
          18105 S L57-L60
L61
           2334 S L15 OR L39
L62
                E ERBB/CT
                E E7+ALL
                E E2+ALL
           1010 S E11+NT
L63
            122 S E37+NT
L64
           3928 S E39+NT
L65
L66 (
             17 S L61 AND L62-L65
```

E FUSION/CT

E FUSION PROTEINS/CT

E E60+ALL

L67 14951 S E2+NT

L68 1 S L66 AND L67

FILE 'WPIX' ENTERED AT 14:45:19 ON 19 APR 2004

L69 553 S L15/BIX OR L39/BIX

L70 261 S (ERBB2 OR ERBB 2)/BIX

L71 760 S L69,L70

L72 26 S L71 AND ?ALBUMIN?/BIX

L73 0 S ERBB/BIX AND ?ALBUMIN?/BIX NOT L72

=>